## DOCUMENT RESUME

| | |
|---|---|
| ED 192 019 | CE 026 310 |

| | |
|---|---|
| AUTHOR | Beasley, Georgia Blair, Comp. |
| TITLE | Home Economics: An Annotated Bibliography. |
| INSTITUTION | Mississippi State Dept. of Education, Jackson. Div. of Vocational and Technical Education.; Mississippi State Univ., Mississippi State. Coll. of Education. |
| PUB DATE | 79 |
| NOTE | 531p. |
| EDRS PRICE | MF02/PC22 Plus Postage. |
| DESCRIPTORS | Adult Education; Annotated Bibliographies; *Clothing Instruction; Consumer Education; Cooking Instruction; Cooperative Education; Curriculum; Curriculum Guides; Day Care; Disabilities; Elementary Secondary Education; *Family Life Education; Food Service; Foods Instruction; *Home Economics; *Home Economics Education; Home Economics Skills; Home Furnishings; Homemaking Skills; *Housing; Inservice Teacher Education; Instructional Materials; Interior Design; Needle Trades; Nutrition Instruction; Occupational Home Economics; Parenthood Education; Postsecondary Education; *Professional Development; Sewing Instruction; Teaching Guides; Vocational Education |

ABSTRACT

This annotated bibliography is an attempt to provide a fairly extensive listing of available resource materials related to home economics. It does not attempt to include materials listed in readily available catalogs produced by commercial sources, government agencies, or other agencies which normally supply their lists to teachers. The approximately 500 entries are divided into eight sections: comprehensive, child care, clothing, consumer education, family living, foods, housing, and professional development. Each section begins with an alphabetical title breakdown. The format for each resource is as follows: title, type material, intended user, cost, catalog number, date, publisher and address, and description. Two appendixes, found at the beginning, include tips for using the bibliography and instructions for ordering materials. (YLB)

***********************************************************************
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
***********************************************************************

ED192019

# HOME ECONOMICS

## An Annotated Bibliography

**Compiled By:**

Georgia Blair Beasley
Home Economics Curriculum Specialist

**Cover Design:** Beth Henderson

**Published by the:**

Division of Vocational-Technical Education
Mississippi State Department of Education
Jackson, Mississippi

and

Research and Curriculum Unit
for Vocational-Technical Education
College of Education
Mississippi State University
Mississippi State, Mississippi

CE 026 310

U S DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
Research & Curriculum Unit. James F. Shill
TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

1979

**Direct inquiries to:**

Research and Curriculum Unit
for
Vocational-Technical Education
College of Education
Drawer DX
Mississippi State, Mississippi 39762
Phone: (601) 325-2510

Mississippi State University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, or handicap.

# PREFACE

An attempt has been made to provide a fairly extensive listing of resource materials related to Home Economics. Obviously some excellent resources have been missed, and new ones are constantly becoming available. The bibliography does not attempt to include materials listed in readily available catalogues produced by commercial sources, government agencies or other agencies which normally supply their lists to teachers.

The purpose of this bibliography is to save you time and effort by listing available resources. Inclusion of materials in ***Home Economics, An Annotated Bibliography*** is not to be considered an endorsement of a product, producer or approach by the R/CU, Mississippi State University, or the Mississippi Department of Education, Vocational and Technical Division.

YOU are the educator, YOU are trained to determine your needs, student's needs and allocate available resources wisely. Therefore, YOU determine appropriateness of all items listed.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

Appendix A: Tips for Using the Bibliography ........ vii
Appendix B: Instructions for Ordering ........ ix

COMPREHENSIVE ........ 1
CHILD CARE ........ 37
CLOTHING ........ 93
CONSUMER EDUCATION ........ 155
FAMILY LIVING ........ 203
FOODS ........ 289
HOUSING ........ 413
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT ........ 473

# APPENDIX A

## *Tips for Using the Bibliography*

1. Many of the items listed are under constant revision. The user should be sure to obtain the latest edition.
2. Prices are subject to change without notice.
3. All orders are final. Material cannot be returned unless the publisher is responsible for a mistake.
4. Materials may not always be available.
5. All school orders should be on an official school purchase order form. The publishers will bill the schools for the actual cost of purchase and handling.
6. Order by catalog number and title when both are listed.
7. Individuals may order materials by including a check or money order. Postage and handling charges vary. (See Apendix B.)
8. Materials are available on a cost recovery basis. Therefore, it is impossible to provide approval or desk copies.
9. Read Appendix B carefully before placing an order.
10. Materials included are not available at the R/CU unless so indicated.

# APPENDIX B

## *Instructions for Ordering*

A. Texas Tech University

1. Send orders to:

    Texas Tech University
    Home Economics Instructional Materials Center
    P. O. Box 4067
    Lubbock, Texas 79409
    Phone (806) 743-3028

2. Give correct title for each publication ordered. Indicate number of teacher copies or student copies where applicable.
3. **Prices** include fourth class postage, but are **subject to change without notice. Additional charges** will be made for first class, air mail, air express, and addresses outside continental United States.
4. Mailings will be insured only if **Insurance** is requested and paid by purchaser.
5. All Texas firms and individuals must pay **5% Texas State Sales Tax.** All public schools and out-of-state firms and individuals are tax exempt.
6. **Check or money order** for total amount must accompany orders unless **official purchase order** is furnished. Schools must use official purchase order or school's letterhead stationery with an administrator's authorizing signature.
7. Terms: **Cash or Net 30 Days.** Foreign shipments must be paid in U.S. dollars only.
8. **Make checks payable to:** Home Economics Instructional Materials Center. **Notice:** Under the new Texas penal code, the maker of a check must give a brief description on the check of merchandise purchased. Example: books.
9. **All Orders Are Final.** Materials cannot be returned unless the mistake is ours. Bookstores and other firms selling on consignment must not order except on actual-use basis—publications cannot be returned for credit.
10. **Please Note:** This center operates on a cost recovery basis. No funds are available for complimentary copies, desk copies, or examination copies of publications.

B. Oklahoma State Department

1. Send orders to:

    State Department of Vocational and Technical Education
    Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
    1515 West Sixth Avenue
    Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074
    (405) 377-2000

2. **All Orders Are Final.** Manuals cannot be returned unless the mistake is the departments.
3. **Please Do Not Send Money.** You will receive a State Department of Vocational and Technical Education invoice, and payment should be made to the:

STATE DEPARTMENT OF VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

C. New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory

1. Send orders to:

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Lab
Rutgers - The State University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903
(201) 932-3845 or 3846 or 3847

2. Please make all checks payable to:

Vo-Tech Curriculum Laboratory - Rutgers

3. Individuals may order materials by including a check or money order. Postage and handling charges are as follows:

1 Book - $1.25
2 Books - $2.00
3 Books - $2.75
4 Books - $3.50
5 Books - $4.00

Over 5 Books - $4.00 + 30¢ for each additional book

4. School orders should be on official purchase order forms. The Lab will bill schools for the actual cost of postage and handling. If preferred, schools may use schedule above.

D. Wisconsin Vocational Studies Center

1. Send orders to:

Publications Unit, Room 265
Wisconsin Vocational Studies Center
University of Wisconsin - Madison
1025 W. Johnson Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53706
(608) 263-4357

2. Item cost includes handling and shipping.
3. Include the item number on order form.
4. All orders under $5.00 will be assessed a $2.00 handling fee (no fee with cash orders).
5. Prices are subject to change without notice.

E. Delmar Publishers

1. Send orders to:

   Delmar Publishers/Div. of Litton Educ. Pub., Inc.
   7625 Empire Drive
   Florence, Kentucky 41042

2. Each order must include:
   a. Your complete name and address, including zip code.
   b. Complete book title and five-digit order number for each text ordered.
   c. Authorized and numbered purchase order (for orders not accompanied by payment).
   d. All special billing and/or shipping instructions clearly marked.

3. Call in orders to:

   Delmar Publishers Customer Service
   800-354-9815

   All phoned-in orders must be followed by a confirming Purchase Order.

4. Prices are subject to change without notice. Orders are shipped prepaid at the book rate with shipping costs added to the invoice unless otherwise requested.

5. Educational Discount: a 25% off list price is extended to schools, government agencies, industrial training programs, regardless of quantity ordered.

6. Answer Books, Teacher's Manuals, and Instructor's Guides are NET priced. Answer Books may be ordered by instructor or training supervisors only and all requests must be on school letterhead.

F. Clemson University

1. Send orders to:

   Vocational Education Media Center
   10 Tillman Hall
   Clemson University
   Clemson, SC 29631

2. Give correct title and number for each publication ordered.

3. Indicate number of teacher and/or student copies and transparencies.

4. Prices include postage, but are subject to change withtout notice.

5. Check or money order for total amount must accompany any orders unless official purchase order is furnished.

6. Terms: Cash or Net 30 days.

7. Make check payable to Clemson University.

8. All orders are final. Materials cannot be returned without written permission.

G. University of Missouri - Columbia

1. Send orders to:

   Instructional Materials Laboratory
   Attn.: Eileen Woody, Sales
   10 Industrial Education Building
   University of Missouri - Columbia
   Columbia, Missouri 65211
   (314) 882-2883 or (314) 882-2884

2. Give correct catalog number, correct title and the quantity needed for each publication.
3. Please do not send cash or check. University of Missouri - Columbia will invoice. Schools should use official Purchase Order. Individuals ordering will be charged State Sales Tax.
4. A 6.5% price accural will be added to net cost of all out-of-state orders.
5. All orders are final.
6. Prices are subject to change without notice.
7. Actual postage, insurance, plus handling charges will be added to the price of goods.

H. Continuing Education Publications

1. Send orders to:

   Continuing Education Publications
   P. O. Box 1491
   Portland, OR 97207
   (916) 445-1260 or 445-3497

2. Use number AND title when ordering individual titles.
3. Orders under $15.00 must be prepaid. Prepaid orders will be shipped at no cost to the customer. The cost of postage will be added to all other orders.
4. Make checks payable to: Continuing Education Publications.
5. Prices are subject to change without notice.

I. California State Department of Education

1. Send orders to:

   California State Department of Education
   P. O. Box 271
   Sacramento, CA 95802

2. Prices include mailing and handling charges, publications are mailed at the special fourth class book rate.
3. Remittance or purchase order must accompany order.
4. All sales are final.
5. Prices are subject to change.

# COMPREHENSIVE

# COMPREHENSIVE

## Title Breakdown

Cassette Tape Series
Consumer and Homemaking Curriculum Development
Consumer and Homemaking Education
Consumer and Homemaking Resource Units
Exploring Home Economics Related Careers
Games For Learning
Guide for Consumer and Homemaking Education
Guidelines for Home Economics Education in Secondary Schools
Handbook of Discovery Activities for Consumer and Homemaking
Home and Community Services
Home Economics I - Basic Core
85 + Ways to Implement Home Economics I - Basic Core
Home Economics II - Basic Core
Home Economics Curriculum, Grades 7 - 8 - 9
Home Economics - Cooperative Education Programs for Youth and Adults
Home Economics for Today
Home Economics Education
Home Economics Education - Curriculum Planning Guidelines Levels I and II
Homemaking in the Elementary Schools
Homemaking Education in Oregon's Secondary Schools
Homemaking—A Reading and Language Workbook
Home Economics Metric Education
Instructional Materials for Use with Educable Mentally Retarded Students Enrolled in Home Economics Classes (Missouri)
Middle School-Junior High Co-Educational Mini Units in Home Economics (Six Volume Set)
Suggested Learnings: Consumer and Homemaking Education
The Metric System
Indiana Resource Guide for Pre-Ninth Grade Consumer and Homemaking Education
Instructional Patterns for Consumer and Homemaking Education
Middle School
Mini Courses in Home Economics

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Cassette Tape Series

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** | Cassette Tapes | **Intended User:** | Classroom Teacher |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** Comp. Prog. $195.00<br>Unit Price $ 37.00 | **Cat. No.:** | See Below | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

(501) **Your Home Furnishings**
- 501-1 Choosing Your Home
- 501-2 Harmony Through Color
- 501-3 Furniture Planning for the Home
- 501-4 Furniture Trends for the Home
- 501-5 Carpet and Floor Selection for the Home
- 501-6 Picture Panorama

(502) **Clothing**
- 502-1 New Developments in Fabrics
- 502-2 Getting to Know You Through Your Clothing
- 502-3 Care of Clothing
- 502-4 What to Wear When
- 502-5 Better Grooming
- 502-6 How to Plan Your Wedding

(503) **Food**
- 503-1 The Teenager and Obesity
- 503-2 Food Facts and False Claims
- 503-3 Diet Variety for Your Health
- 503-4 Better Meals for Your Money
- 503-5 ABC's of Canning
- 503-6 Freezing Facts for the Homemaker

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Cassette Tape Series (continued)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** | **Intended User:** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

**Description:**

(504) **Child Care and Development**
- 504-1 Early Physical Development
- 504-2 Speech Development
- 504-3 Social Adjustment
- 504-4 Development of Understanding
- 504-5 The Child Begins to Learn
- 504-6 Family Relationships

(505) **Home Management**
- 505-1 How to Buy Fresh Fruits
- 505-2 How to Buy Canned and Frozen Food
- 505-3 How to Buy Meat for Your Freezer
- 505-4 Budgeting for the Family
- 505-5 How to Buy Fresh Vegetables
- 505-6 Labor Saving Hints for the Homemaker

(506) **Family Improvement**
- 506-1 Rainy Day Activities for the Young Child
- 506-2 Helpful Hints for the Home Repairman
- 506-3 Should I Call the Doctor?
- 506-4 Selecting and Growing House Plants
- 506-5 Planning Social Activities for the Teenager
- 506-6 Family and Community Activities

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer and Homemaking Curriculum Development

**Type Material:** Curriculum Package/File

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher
11-12, Adult Students

**Cost:**

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1968/Continuous Rev.

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Resource Center
Division of Industrial Education
Indiana State University
Terre Haute, IN 47809

**Description:**

The curriculum package or file for Consumer and Homemaking is both a product and a process designed and arranged to facilitate use. The conceptual framework for the various courses have been separated by units and subconcepts. All resource materials or teaching aids follow the same coding system. This promotes effecient filing and retrieval of materials and enables assistants, pupils or paraprofessionals, to function effectively with the classroom teacher.

The curriculum sheets are developed in a consistant format. Each sheet, in addition to the conceptual identification, carries the following four columns of information:

1. Objective level
2. Sub-concept and supporting framework
3. Learning experience examples
4. Generalizations

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer and Homemaking Education

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Book | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $3.50 | **Cat. No.:** #1234 | **Date:** 1971 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Interstate Printers and Publishers
19 - 27 North Jackson Street
Danville, IL 61832

**Description:**

Values, management, and human development and interpersonal relations, identified by the Vocational Division of the U. S. Office of Education as the major concepts of Home Economics, are presented and applied to the subject matter areas of home management and family economics, housing, clothing and textiles, food and nutrition, and human development and the family. A series of case studies, each based on a family or individual problem, expand these concepts. The case studies include different stages of the family life cycle and various socio-economic levels. Emphasis is placed on decision making. Although mainly a teacher reference, the reading level makes this material appropriate for giving to students. Some suggestions are also given for supplementary activities and other uses of the case studies. Objectives from all levels of the cognitive domain are included, although evaluation involves primarily the first cognitive level. It is an effective consumer resource for the teacher.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer and Homemaking Resource Units

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Resource Units | | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>Teacher Educator |
| **Cost:** Set $10.00 | **Cat. No.:** 4/21-30/77 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

These teacher developed resource units are designed for approximately nine weeks but may be varied if desired. Subject areas are:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Exploring Your World (Middle School Unit) | (No. 4/21/77) | $1.25 |
| Landscaping the Home Grounds | (No. 4/22/77) | $1.00 |
| Single Living | (No. 4/23/77) | $1.00 |
| Furnishing an Apartment with Great Ideas Plus Small Change | (No. 4/24/77) | $1.25 |
| Cooking for One or Two | (No. 4/25/77) | $1.00 |
| Self Concept | (No. 4/26/77) | $1.00 |
| Decorating with Plants | (No. 4/27/77) | $1.00 |
| Adult Programs in Home Economics Education | (No. 4/28/77) | $1.50 |
| Entertaining | (No. 4/29/77) | $1.00 |
| Sewing on Knits | (No. 4/30/77) | $1.00 |

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Exploring Home Economics Related Careers

**Type Material:** Handbook

**Intended User:** Classroom Teachers
Teacher Educators

**Cost:** $4.50

**Cat. No.:** HM–383

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A handbook developed by the Home Economics Education staff of the New Jersey Department of Education for use by home economics teachers and introduction to vocations coordinators and cycling teachers who provide instruction in career exploration. These materials provide student lessons consisting of learning experiences relative to semi-professional and professional careers in each of the six home economics related occupational clusters. These clusters include: Child Development and Care careers; Clothing, Textiles and Fashion careers; Food Services; Institutional, Hospitality, Industry and Home Services careers; Housing and Home Furnishings Services careers; and Family and Consumer Services.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Games For Learning

**Type Material:** Resource Materials

**Intended User:** Special Needs Teacher & Student

**Cost:** $5.50

**Cat. No.:** #SP - 452

**Date:** March 1978

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers - The State University
Building 4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903
(201) 932-3845

**Description:**

A collection of 50 games and activities suitable for special needs students. Designed for students in a vocational orientation course, the games are fully adaptable to students in other programs. Most are on handout sheets to be reproduced and worked on independently. There are 14 individual games for the vocational subject areas, dealing largely with subject-matter vocabularly and other English skills; 16 individual games using math skills; 10 group games in many different areas; and nine varied hands-on activities. Variatons are suggested for most of the games. Answers included where appropriate. (Three-hole punched)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Guide for Consumer and Homemaking Education

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>7 - 12 Students |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $4.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1973 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Director of Public Information and Publications
State Department of Education
P. O. Box 6 Q
Richmond, VA 23216

**Description:**

Curriculum committees determined that four family living areas should comprise the structure for the consumer and homemaking education program. They are Consumption of Goods and Services, Cultural Development, Individual Development, and Management in the Family. A schematic organization for each unit of instruction includes concepts, specific objectives, generalizations planned in relation to the content, and learning experiences indicated in the specific objectives which were proposed by the consumer and homemaking teachers. Four units, one for each of the family living areas, comprise a year of instruction. Instructional units are planned as a continuum, in that each successive year of the sequential offering builds upon and expands concepts developed during the preceding level of the program. The guide includes experiences suggestive of types of individual projects which facilitate compentencies in homemaking.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Guidelines for Home Economics Education in Secondary Schools

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Teacher's Manual | | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>Teacher Educator |
| **Cost:** $4.50 | **Cat. No.:** HM–222 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

The first part of this teacher's manual deals with the fundamental aspects of Home Economics curriculum planning. The second part contains detailed guides for developing teaching plans for Foods, Housing and Home Furnishing Equipment, Textiles and Clothing, Home Management, and Family and Child Care. The guides are all aimed at the middle and late adolescent.

21

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Handbook of Discovery Activities for Consumer and Homemaking

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Teaching Ideas | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** FREE | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Curriculum Publications Clearinghouse
Western Illinois University
47 Horrabin Hall
Macomb, IL 61455

**Description:**

An idea source for teachers of consumer homemaking or consumer education classes providing suggestions for six activity teaching approaches: field trips, resource persons, inquiry, demonstration/dramatization, debate and exposition through multi-media.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home and Community Services

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** | Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** | Disadvantaged & Handicapped<br>9-10 Students |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $12.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1972 |

**Publisher and Address:**

State Department of Vocational and Technical Education
The Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074
(405) 377-2000

**Description:**

Home & Community Services Curriculum includes five areas: Child Care Services, Clothing Services, Food Services, Consumer Education, and Household Maintenance. Each area consists of one or more units of instruction. Each instructional unit includes behavioral objectives, suggested activities for teacher and students, information sheets, assignment sheets (transparency masters), job sheets, visual aids, a test and answers to the test. Units are planned for more than one lesson or class period of instruction.

The Home & Community Services Curriculum is a part of the total program for Coordinated Vocational Education Training (CVET) for disadvantaged and handicapped youths.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Economics I - Basic Core

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** 8th Gd. Comprehensive Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** Teacher Ed. $12<br>Student Ed. $ 5 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** Revised 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Oklahoma State Department
Vocational and Technical Education
Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

Units of instruction have been developed in the following areas: Orientation, Career Exploration, Child Development, Clothing and Textiles, Consumer Education, Food and Nutrition, Housing and Home Furnishings, Personal Relations. Assignment and/or job sheets included in every unit.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** 85 + Ways to Implement Home Economics I - Basic Core

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Teaching Ideas | | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher |
| **Cost:** $3.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Oklahoma State Department
Vocational and Technical Education
Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

Publication designed to provide more than 85 teaching ideas to help teachers promote motivation and learning of students using ***Home Economics I, Basic Core***.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Economics II - Basic Core

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** 10th Gd. Comprehensive Class | |
| **Cost:** Teacher Ed. $12<br>Student Ed. $ 5 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1973 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Oklahoma State Department
Vocational and Technical Education
Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

Units of instruction have been developed in the following areas: Career Exploration, Child Development, Clothing and Textiles, Consumer Education, Food and Nutrition, Housing and Home Furnishings, and Personal and Family Relations.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Economics Curriculum, Grades 7 - 8 - 9

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | | **Intended User:** Jr. High Teacher |
| **Cost:** $6.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Appleton Public Schools
Vocational Education Office
120 East Harris Street
Appleton, WI 51911

**Description:**

Topics included are as follows:

- Grade 7 — Exploring Your World — Family, Foods and Child
- Grade 8 — Exploring Your World — Clothing and Housing
- Grade 9 — Focus on Teen Life — Family, Foods, Child, Clothing and Housing

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Economics - Cooperative Education Programs for Youth and Adults

**Type Material:** Manual

**Intended User:** Cooperative Program Teacher

**Cost:** $4.50

**Cat. No.:** HM–129

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A manual which is help to those wishing to set up a Cooperative Home Economics Class. The contents cover: steps in organizing, the teacher-coordinator, the summer program, employer responsibilities, student selection, student responsibilities, advisory committees, facilities, course of study, evaluation, budgeting, legal arrangements, state laws, records and reports, bibliography and sample forms.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Economics for Today

**Type Material:** 6 filmstrips/cassettes

**Intended User:** Teacher & Student: Sr. High & Adult

**Cost:** $147.00 Kit

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Educational Dimensions Group
1212 East 131st Street
Brunsville, MN 55337

**Description:**

This kit contains six filmstrips and cassettes on the following topics: (1) Child Care and Development; (2) Old Age: The Last Segregation: (3) Practical Household Economics; (4) The Consumer and His Dollars; (5) Nutrition: The Key to Health; and (6) Bachelor Living. The filmstrips can be used to enhance lecture and/or discussion sessions or as an enrichment tool to supplement a particular curriculum. It can be used for individual instruction or with groups. The teacher's guide contains filmstrip narration, discussion topics and bibliographies.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Economics Education

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Program Guide | | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>Teacher Educator |
| **Cost:** Write for Price | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Nevada Department of Education
400 West King
Capitol Complex
Carson City, NV 89710
(702) 885-5700 Ext. 255

**Description:**

A program guide for entry-level grades 9 - 14.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Economics Education - Curriculum Planning Guidelines Levels I and II

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** | Curriculum Planning Guide | **Intended User:** | Jr. High Teachers |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** | Write for Price | **Cat. No.:** | | **Date:** | 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Publications Distribution Unit
New York State Education Department
Albany, NY 12234

**Description:**

A curriculum planning guide for local development of a broad home economics, home and family living program for the middle school years. Developed from the appropriate scopes of learnings identified for each maturity level. Course planning is in four areas: human development; housing, furnishings and equipment; food and nutrition; and clothing and textiles.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Homemaking in the Elementary Schools

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Elem. Home Ec.
Special Needs Classes

**Cost:** $6.50

**Cat. No.:** HM–40

**Date:** April 1978

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A reference book for planning and conducting homemaking programs in the elementary schools. Most of the teaching materials is presented in a four-column tabular style. The column headings are: Some Basic Understandings, Some Suggested Experiences, Integration Possibilities, and Some Suggested Resources. The planning information is presented by grade or age level.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Homemaking Education in Oregon's Secondary Schools

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Teacher's Guide | | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>Teacher Educator |
| **Cost:** $2.90 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1965 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Documents Clerk
Oregon Department of Education
942 Lancaster Drive, N. E.
Salem, Oregon 97310

---

**Description:**

A teacher's guide for development of homemaking (useful employment in the home) programs. Designed as a framework from which a specific curriculum can be developed to meet student needs.

---

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Homemaking – A Reading and Language Workbook

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Language Workbook | **Intended User:** Life Skills Teacher<br>Special Needs Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $4.25 | **Cat. No.:** #EN-462 | **Date:** 1979 |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903
(201) 932-3845

**Description:**

A language workbook correlated with three special needs manuals, ***Our First Foods Book, I Care For My Home,*** and ***Learning to Sew, Part I,*** and intended to be used in the academic classroom to supplement those books. Presents, generally in the form of brief stories, some of the material taken up in the three vocational areas. Assignments that relate to the stories are quite varied in nature. There are 25 lessons in all, with an average of three different student activities per lesson.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Economics Metric Education

**Type Material:** Teaching Units

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher
Students

**Cost:** $9.00

**Cat. No.:** MEO1-H

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Center for Vocational Education Publications
The Ohio State University
1960 Kenny Road
Columbus, Ohio 43210

**Description:**

Alterations Spec. and Tailoring (2)
Child Care Aides
Food Preparation, Baking, Meat Cutting (3)
Homemaker and Health Aides
Interior Design Assistant

NOTE: Number in parenthesis indicates number of occupations in that package.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Instructional Materials for Use with Educable Mentally Retarded Students Enrolled in Home Economics Classes (Missouri)

**Type Material:** Resource Material

**Intended User:** Teacher w/ EMR Students

**Cost:** $10.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Oklahoma State Department
Vocational and Technical Education
Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

A resource to provide the teacher with a variety of ways to help EMR students understand concepts covered in the home economics areas of child development, personal development and family relationships, clothing and textiles, consumer education, and foods and nutrition. An annotated bibliography is included.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Middle School-Junior High Co-Educational Mini Units in Home Economics (Six Volume Set)

**Type Material:** Curriculum Units

**Intended User:** Classroom Teachers
4 - Jr. High

**Cost:** $13.00

**Cat. No.:** 804

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Minnesota Instructional Materials Center
3554 White Bear Avenue
White Bear Lake, MN 55110

---

**Description:**

These mini-units are grouped into six clusters and specific unit titles are: Career Exploration; Clothing & Textiles; Consumer Behavior; Nutrition & Food Preparation; Housing; and Personal Development. Each unit is composed of an introductory page, the body of the unit, and a section of support materials.

Individual unit headings are: What Do People Do All Day?; Looking at Food Service; Enjoying and Understanding Young Children; Jobs: Sewing and Selling; Clothing Care and Repair; Personality, Lifestyle and Clothing; Consumer Clothing; Consumer Decision-Making, Dealing with Dollars; Metric Mind; Good Health Through Nutrition: How Do You Measure Up?; Nutrition: Buying and Selling; Foods with Taste Appeal; Enjoying Outdoor Cookery; Space for Living; Grooming And You; Becoming a Person - A Lifelong Process; Making the Most of Your Resources; Understanding Yourself and Human Sexuality; Together: You and Your Family; and Learning to Care for Children.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Suggested Learnings: Consumer and Homemaking Education

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** FREE

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1972

**Publisher and Address:**

Division of Vocational and Technical Education
Board of Vocational Education and Rehabilitation
1035 Outer Park Drive
Springfield, IL 62706

**Description:**

This curriculum guide developed by educators at Western Illinois University, is intended as a *point-of-reference* for helping the Consumer and Homemaking Education teacher plan a stimulating program. The guide covers nearly all pertinent consumer education topics, with the exception of decision making, and health services, drugs and cosmetics. Each is organized to include generalizations, behavioral objectives, student and teacher references, classroom experiences, and additional sources of information. Many techniques get students involved in real-life situations.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** The Metric System

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Slides | **Intended User:** Teacher Educator<br>Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $28.00 | **Cat. No.:** #VE-14-V | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

Provides a comprehensive program on the conversion of everyday measurements to the metric system. Is divided into specific subjects: prefixes, meter, liter, gram and Celsius temperature, with appropriate follow-up study. (80 slides with script)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Indiana Resource Guide for Pre-Ninth Grade Consumer and Homemaking Education

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Resource Guide | **Intended User:** Classroom Teachers<br>Grades 7 - 8 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $3.10 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** August 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Indiana Curriculum Materials Center
TAW 200
Indiana State University
Terre Haute, IN 47809

**Description:**

Bound volume includes: rationales and conceptual framework for units in Food and Nutrition, Housing, Human Development, Management and Textiles and Clothing.

Loose-leaf process file for five areas includes: suggested curriculum and resource sheets for: Food and Nutrition (89-page process file); Housing (44-page process file); Management (54-page process file); and Textiles and Clothing (91-page process file).

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Instructional Patterns for Consumer and Homemaking Education

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Reference | | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>Teacher Educator |
| **Cost:** $6.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

California State Department of Education
P. O. Box 271
Sacramento, CA 95802
(916) 445-1260 or 445-3497

**Description:**

This publication presents content organizers, learning experiences, and selected resources for use at the junior high and senior high, community college, and adult education levels in instructional programs related to child development and family relations; clothing and textiles; foods and nutrition; housing, equipment and furnishings; and management of resources.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Middle School

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | | | **Intended User:** Jr. High Teacher | |
| **Cost:** Curr. Guide $3.00<br>Transparencies $5.00 | **Cat. No.:** Curr. Guide 4/3/74-5R<br>Transparencies 4/3/74-5 | | **Date:** | |

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

A consumer and homemaking guide for grades 7 and 8. Mini units cover personal relationships, personal environment, personal development, and personal health; and includes behavioral objectives, learning experiences and teaching resources. The set of 24 transparencies is designed for use with the guide. Nutrition, food preparation, self-expression through dress, and making a simple project are major concepts included in the set.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Mini Courses in Home Economics

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Teaching Units | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** Set $9.00 | **Cat. No.:** 4/2-11/76 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

An indepth study of a specific area of subject matter. Courses are approximately nine weeks but may be varied as the teacher desires. Subject areas are:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Recycle Your Wardrobe | (No. 4/2/76) | $1.00 |
| Creative Baking | (No. 4/3/76) | $1.00 |
| Growing Vegetables at Home | (No. 4/4/76) | $1.00 |
| Preserving Food at Home | (No. 4/5/76) | $1.00 |
| Low Cost Meals | (No. 4/6/76) | $1.00 |
| Refinishing Furniture | (No. 4/7/76) | $1.00 |
| Window Treatments & Other Home Furnishings | (No. 4/8/76) | $1.00 |
| Simple Home Repairs | (No. 4/9/76) | $1.00 |
| Conserving Energy in the Home | (No. 4/10/76) | $1.00 |
| Preparing for Parenthood | (No. 4/11/76) | $1.00 |

# CHILD CARE

# CHILDCARE

## Title Breakdown

A Curriculum Guide for In-Service Education of Group Day Care and Nursery School Personnel
Administration of Schools for Young Children (Also Instructor's Guide)
A Nursery School Activities Card File
Be Honest With Yourself (Doreen J. Croft)
Care and Guidance of Children
Caring for Infants in Day Care Centers
Child Care
Child Care Aide
Child Care: Competency Based
Child Care Curriculum
Child Care and Development Occupations: Competency Based Teaching Module
Child Care Job Training (Curriculum Guide)
Child Care Occupations
Child Care Occupations Handbook
Child Care Package
Child Care Teacher Aide: A Guide for Teachers
Child Development (Transparencies)
Child Growth and Development
Childhood at Risk
Children: Behavior and Guidance (Filmstrip and Cassette Tape)
Creative Activities for Young Children (Also Instructor's Guide)
Early Childhood in Action
Early Childhood: Development and Education (Also Instructor's Guide)
Early Childhood Education in the Home (Also Instructor's Guide)
Early Childhood Experiences in Language Arts (Also Instructor's Guide)
Experiences in Math for Young Children (Also Instructor's Guide)
Experiences in Music for Young Chidren
Experiences in Science for Young Children (Also Instructor's Guide)
Food As Children See It
Glossary of Key Words - Child Care
Guidelines For Teaching The Preschool Assistant
Home and Community Influences on Young Children (Also Instructor's Guide)
Home Economics Education Guide for Occupational Child Care
Home Economics Education Guide, Home Economics IV - Occupational Child Care
Homemaking Education: Resource Materials for the Play School
Inside My Mom
Instructional Activities and Resources for Child Development (A Home Economics Curriculum)
It's More Than A Cookbook
Kintergarten Handbook
Occupational Child Development
60 Ways to Supplement Occupational Child Development

Parents and the Developing Child
Pre-Kindergarten Public School Program for Four-Year Olds
Recipes For Art and Craft Materials
Suggested Guide For The Training of Child Care Aides
Teaching Young Children (Also Instructor's Guide)
The Preschool Years
Topical Outline for Child Care Occupations
We All Like Milk
Working In the World of Children
You Are Not Alone (SIDS)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** A Curriculum Guide for In-Service Education of Group Day Care and Nursery School Personnel

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Child Care/Development Teacher<br>Adult Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $7.50 | **Cat. No.:** 710 | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Minnesota Instructional Materials Center
3554 White Bear Avenue
White Bear Lake, MN 55110
(612) 770-3942

**Description:**

This guide was prepared to help those involved in the training of persons who work with children. Ten units covering various aspects of child development are organized to give instructors ideas on how to provide training for child care workers. Developed at Moorhead AVTI, this document serves as a valuable resource in adult education programs for child-care workers.

This curriculum incorporates the objectives of art in preschool, child care center administration, development of intellectual abilities, play, dramatic play, play equipment, guidance and behavior control, science, principles of child development and teaching for children. A bibliography and publications list is provided.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Administration of Schools for Young Children
Instructor's Guide

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook | **Intended User:** Child Care/Dev. Teacher | |
| **Cost:** List $6.80<br>School $5.10<br>Inst. Gd. $1.35 | **Cat. No.:** Manual 0575-3<br>Instructor's Guide 0576-1 | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Delmar Publishers
50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12205

**Description:**

A highly illustrated fully self-contained text-workbook that covers all aspects of the administration of early childhood education centers. With a write-in, self-study format, the text shows steps involved in setting up educational objectives, evaluations, selection and supervision of staff as well as the legal responsibilities of administrators. Unit-end activities provide student evaluation. Answers are in the text while the Instructor's Guide contains teaching tips on how to use and evaluate the text.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** A Nursery School Activities Card File

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Activity Cards | **Intended User:** Child Care Class<br>Child Dev. Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $20.00 | **Cat. No.:** #CC-481 | **Date:** Autumn 1979 |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903
(201) 932-3845

**Description:**

A file of 285 5" x 8" cards describing activities to take place in the nursery school. (Many cards contain more than one activity.) Designed to accompany book CC-393, ***The Child Care Teacher Aide***, the card file can also be used independently. There are 23 different topics covered, arranged by season, and for each topic there are 12 activity cards: Art, Play-Center, Room Display, Foods, Audiovisuals, Storytelling/Fingerplay, Games/Toys, Music, Field Trip, Learning Center, Reading Readiness, and Career Awareness. Colored index cards included.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Be Honest With Yourself (Doreen J. Croft)

**Type Material:** Handbook

**Intended User:** Teacher Educators

**Cost:** Write for Price

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Wadsworth Publishing Company, Inc.
Belmont
California 94002

**Description:**

A self-evaluation handbook for early childhood education teachers.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Care and Guidance of Children

**Type Material:** Planning Guide

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>9 - 12 Students

**Cost:** $2.75

**Cat. No.:** 007-00030

**Date:** 1971

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Curriculum Laboratory
P. O. Box 1114
Murfreesboro, TN 37130

**Description:**

This publication was designed as a guide for the teacher in planning course contents in Care and Guidance of Children. The guide details the course concepts and descriptions, identifies expected learnings of the student and suggests learning activities and resources. The appendix includes only materials considered difficult to acquire. The course content includes the following:

- Child Care Services
- Concepts of Work
- Human Relations
- Personal Management
- Child Care Aide in the World of Work
- Skills of The Child Care Aide
- Curriculum
- Programming
- Growth and Development
- The Exceptional Child

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Caring for Infants in Day Care Centers

**Type Material:** Unit

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>Adult Students

**Cost:** $2.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1972

**Publisher and Address:**

Curriculum Specialist in Home Economics
Curriculum Development Center
151 Taylor Education Center
University of Kentucky
Lexington, KY 40506
(606) 257-4760

**Description:**

This unit was developed to be used for upgrading programs for Child Day Care Center Personnel.

The guide is based on courses taught at Northern Kentucky Area Vocational School, Covington Kentucky And Ahrens and Durrett High Schools, Louisville, Kentucky.

The guide is used by Home Economics teachers in all areas of Kentucky to upgrade day care workers who care for infants.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Child Care

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Manual | **Intended User:** Disadvantaged Students<br>Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $4.50 | **Cat. No.:** HM - 254 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903
(201) 932-3845

**Description:**

A manual written for deaf teenagers illustrated with attractive pen-and-ink drawings. Topics covered: "Where the baby comes from;" growth before birth; prenatal care of mother; preparing for the baby; birth; care of the newborn; physical and mental development; problems of infants; toilet-training; keeping baby healthy, including first aid; managing, training, and entertaining the child. Each lesson includes an extensive word list, with simple definitions.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Child Care Aide

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Teaching Units | **Intended User:** Specialized Child Care Class<br>Occupational Child Care Program |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** Teacher Ed. - $15.00<br>Student Ed. - $10.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** Revised 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Texas Tech University
Home Economics Instructional Materials Center
P. O. Box 4067
Lubbock, TX 79409
(806) 742-3028

**Description:**

Units include the following concepts: jobs and career opportunities in child care, the child care center, needs and development of children, physical environment to meet children's needs, ways to guide children's behavior, facilities, program planning, learning activities and special care for infants, handicapped and mentally retarded children.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Child Care: Competency Based

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** 11th & 12th Grades

**Cost:** $10.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Curriculum Laboratory
Cedar Lakes Conference Center
Ripley, WV 25271

**Description:**

The curriculum consists primarily of student competency sheets that lend themselves to individualized instruction. Each sheet has a stated competency, performance objective, a variety of learning activities and a criterion evaluation. The content of this curriculum is as follows:

Unit 1: Displaying a Knowledge of Child Care Centers and Services and Responsibilities
Unit 2: Advising Adults on Prenatal Development and Care
Unit 3: Caring for and Feeding Infants
Unit 4: Displaying a Knowledge of the Developmental Characteristics of the Child
Unit 5: Protecting and Promoting the Physical and Emotional Health of the Child
Unit 6: Aiding Socialization of the Child
Unit 7: Handling Special Behavioral Situations
Unit 8: Supervising Play and Routine Activities
Unit 9: Planning and Supervising Intellectual Activities
Unit 10: Planning, Supervising Creative Activities
Unit 11: Planning, Preparing and Serving Food for Children
Unit 12: Working with Exceptional Children

**Title:** Child Care Curriculum

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Specialized Course Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $10.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

West Virginia Vocational Curriculum Laboratory
Cedar Lakes Conference Center
Ripley, WV 25271

**Description:**

This resource guide contains competencies, instructional objectives, alternative learning activities, evaluation techniques, appendix of guidelines, tests and details, and reference list for these areas: child care centers, prenatal care, caring for infants, developmental characteristic, physical and emotional health, socialization, special behavioral problems, play and routine activities, creative activities, and exceptional children.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Child Care and Development Occupations: Competency Based Teaching Module

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Post-Sec. Child Care Program
Specialized Child Dev. Class

**Cost:** $22.60

**Cat. No.:** GPO Stock
017-080-1360-6

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

EXCELLENT!

This is a comprehensive guide in two volumes thoroughly developed and covering such areas as Child Care Occupations; Finding a Job; Understanding Self and Others; Communication Skills; Child Growth and Development; Infant Care; Toddler Care; School Age Care; Observations; Guidance and Child Nutrition; Activities; Health Care; Program Planning and More. There are 25 separate units with competencies, suggested strategies and bibliographies.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Child Care Job Training (Curriculum Guide)

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Child Care Course

**Cost:** $2.75

**Cat. No.:** 11/5/72-3

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

A teacher's guide developed to assist in the organization and teaching of a job training program in child care. Behavioral objectives, learning experiences and teaching resources are given for each major concept.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Child Care Occupations

**Type Material:** Modules

**Intended User:** Grades 11 and 12

**Cost:** Write for Price

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1977

**Publisher and Address:**

Careers and Occupations Department of Education
P. O. Box DE
Agana, GUAM 96910

**Description:**

Modification of child care and development competency-based teaching modules, USOE.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Child Care Occupations Handbook

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Resource Book | **Intended User:** Occupational Child Care Program |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** FREE | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Documents Clerk
Oregon Department of Education
942 Lancaster Drive, N. E.
Salem, OR 97310

**Description:**

A resource for teachers of occupational child care programs. Includes sample planned course statements, and suggests goals, competencies and performance indicators. Lists additional resources available, presents laws governing child care, and describes equipment used in child care facilities.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Child Care Package

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Day Care/<br>Child Development Teacher |

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** See Below | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Office of Career Education
410 Woods Avenue
Orlando, FL 32805

**Description:**

|  |  |
|---|---|
| Introduction to the Babysitter | $1.25 |
| Babysitter | $2.00 |
| Employment and Day Care | $1.75 |

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Child Care Teacher Aide: A Guide for Teachers

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Outline of Units | **Intended User:** Occupational Child Care Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $5.75 | **Cat. No.:** CC-393 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

An outline of a two-year vocational course to train child-care assistants at four levels of competency: babysitter, nursery-school facilities aide, nursery-school teacher aide, and assistant group teacher. The course includes 42 units of study, suggesting lectures, discussions, guest speakers, many audiovisual experiences (with stress on the use of videotapes), field trips and actual student practice in assisting in the preschool that serves as a laboratory for the course. Manual includes suggestions for arranging, furnishing, and equipping the preschool. Each unit includes objectives, student responsibilities, teaching suggestions, references, and in most cases, handout sheets. Might be given as a one-year course to adults.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Child Development (Transparencies)

**Type Material:** Transparencies

**Intended User:** Child Dev. Specialized Course

**Cost:** $5.50

**Cat. No.:** 4/32/72-3

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

The concept of development and nurture of young children is carried out in this set of 35 transparencies and overlays which includes stages of development, mental growth and development, emotional growth, physical growth and development, and social growth and development.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Child Growth and Development

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Specialized Child Dev. Course |

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** Write for Price | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Hampshire Division of Vocational and Technical Education
105 Loudon Road
Concord, NH 03301

**Description:**

This guide contains not only behaviorally stated objectives, learning activities and resources, but includes an educational element usually missing in other curriculum guides, namely a criterion-referenced testing component. A placement test for determining which sections a student needs to pursue is found in the front of each guide. The areas covered in this publication are preparation for parenthood, birth of a baby, infant care and guidance, infant growth and development, child growth and development, basic needs, personality development, child care guidance, play, health and safety, and careers.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Childhood at Risk

**Type Material:** Filmstrip

**Intended User:** Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult

**Cost:** Purchase $19.50
Rental (3-5 days) $ 5.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Audio Visual Library Service
3300 University Avenue, S.E.
Minneapolis, MN 55414

**Description:**

Harsh realities in the lives of young children pose a complex set of dilemmas for the care givers who encounter these children. The filmstrip provides a guide to discussing approaches toward resolving these problems. A discussion guide accompanies filmstrip.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Children: Behavior and Guidance (Filmstrip and Cassette Tape)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | **Intended User:** Occupational Child Care<br>Child Development Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $10.50 | **Cat. No.:** 4/14/73-4 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

This filmstrip considers some of the behavior problems of children and the role of the adult in providing security and understanding children's needs. The filmstrip is designed for use in occupational child care classes and child development classes.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Creative Activities for Young Children
Instructor's Guide

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook | | **Intended User:** Child Care/Dev. Teacher | |
| **Cost:** List $6.80<br>School $5.10<br>Inst. Guide $1.35 | **Cat. No.:** Manual 0571-0<br>Instructor's Guide 0572-9 | **Date:** 1975 | |

**Publisher and Address:**

Delmar Publishers
50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12205

**Description:**

This text is written for the student dedicated to helping young children reach their full potential, and who want to know more about creativity, children, teachers and activities. Information on why activities should be carried out, as well as how to carry them out, is presented. Each unit begins with carefully worded objectives and ends with a review and answers. This self-study approach enables students to double check what they have learned. The Instructor's Guide provides teaching tips on how to use and evaluate the text.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Early Childhood in Action

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Pamphlet | **Intended User:** Kindergarten Teachers<br>Child Care Teachers<br>Administrators |

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $1.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

California State Department of Education
P. O. Box 271
Sacramento, CA 95802
(916) 445-1260 or 445-3497

**Description:**

This publication presents an intimate glimpse of the program which is revitalizing and restructuring education in kindergarten through grade three in California.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Early Childhood: Development and Education
Instructor's Guide

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook | | **Intended User:** Child Care/Dev. Teacher | |
| **Cost:** List $6.80<br>School $5.10<br>Inst. Guide $1.35 | **Cat. No.:** Manual 0579-6<br>Instructor's Guide 0580-X | | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Delmar Publishers
50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12205

**Description:**

This text defines what good learning experiences should be for young children. It offers approaches for adults who are working with young children to help the children cope with the problems of rapid change. The text covers program planning, guidance, routines, curriculum and nutrition. Unit objectives are clearly stated and the suggested activities guide students to research into areas of greater need. Review materials and answers in the back of the book are further aids in self-evaluation.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Early Childhood Education in the Home
Instructor's Guide

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook | | **Intended User:** Child Care/Dev. Teacher |
| **Cost:** List $8.00<br>School $6.00<br>Inst. Guide $1.35 | **Cat. No.:** Manual 0589-3<br>Instructor's Guide 0590-7 | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Delmar Publishers
50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12205

**Description:**

The text introduces concepts and skills needed for the education of preschool children ages three to five in the home. It teaches parents the skills required to create a home-learning environment that focuses on maximum growth. Activities utilize materials commonly found around the home. The text covers goals and objectives, orientation to the home visitor, parents as learners, child development, parent enablers, materials, modeling skills, family development, records and evaluation.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Early Childhood Experiences in Language Arts
Instructor's Guide

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook | **Intended User:** Child Care/Dev. Teacher |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** | List | $6.80 | **Cat. No.:** Manual | 0573-7 | **Date:** 1975 |
| | School | $5.10 | Instructor's Guide | 0574-5 | |
| | Inst. Guide | $1.35 | | | |

**Publisher and Address:**

Delmar Publishers
50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12205

**Description:**

This text-workbook promotes early childhood staff members' understanding of individual children's language differences and preschool program goals. The text helps develop suggestions for daily teacher-child interactions, and the use of teacher-made language development materials.
The highly illustrated text embodies the self-study approach and helps the student become actively involved.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Experiences in Math for Young Children
Instructor's Guide

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook | **Intended User:** Child Care /Dev. Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** List $6.20<br>School $4.65<br>Inst. Gd. $1.35 | **Cat. No.:** Manual 1660-7<br>Instructor's Guide 1661-5 | **Date:** 1978 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Delmar Publishers
50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12205

**Description:**

Provides the early-childhood education student with an organized, sequential program for the development of a math curriculum for use with young children. Includes numerous activities designed to teach the basic math concepts and skills. Activities are provided for three types of learning: naturalistic, informal, and structured. Other units deal with the physical environment of the classroom and suggestions for the development of math skills in the child's home. A comprehensive Instructor's Guide includes suggested commercial math materials, a series of charts and a multiple choice review test.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Experiences in Music for Young Children
Softcover Text & Tape Cassette, Complete Set
Pre-recorded Tape Cassette
Instructor's Guide

**Type Material:** Textbook

**Intended User:** Child Care/Development Teacher

**Cost:** SEE BELOW

**Cat. No.:** SEE BELOW

**Date:** 1977

**Publisher and Address:**

Delmar Publishers
50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12205

| **Description:** | CAT.No. | LIST | SCHOOL |
|---|---|---|---|
| Experiences in Music for Young Children | 0567-2 | $ 8.80 | $6.60 |
| Softcover Text & Tape Cassette, Complete Set | 0565-6 | 13.20 | 9.90 |
| Pre-recorded Tape Cassette | 0566-4 | 6.60 | 4.95 |
| Instructor's Guide | 0568-0 | | 1.75 |

Text is designed to help adults enjoy musical experiences with young children with emphasis on skills that help use music more effectively. Included are practical activities, original and traditional music, instructional aids, ideas, as well as work in basic skills and music fundamentals.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Experiences in Science for Young Children
Instructor's Guide

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook | **Intended User:** Child Care/Dev. Teacher |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** | List $6.20<br>School $4.65<br>Inst. Gd. $1.35 | **Cat. No.:** | Manual<br>Instructor's Guide | 1642-9<br>1643-7 | **Date:** 1978 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Delmar Publishers
50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12205

**Description:**

Offers students of early childhood education a complete program for the teaching of science concepts and skills to young children. Includes activity-based study of the meaning of science, science activity and child development and the teacher's role. The Instructor's Guide provides unit summaries, answers to review questions and suggested resources.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Food As Children See It

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | **Intended User:** Child Care Teacher<br>Child Dev. Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $11.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Betty Crocker Film Library
9200 Film Center
P. O. Box 1113
Minneapolis, MN 55440

**Description:**

This filmstrip helps parents or adults working with preschoolers to see good nutrition and food attitudes for young children. A script accompanies the slides. Rental terms from Betty Crocker Film Library are that the borrower pays $2.50 postage and handling fee, returns the item five days after receiving it, and books it three weeks in advance.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Glossary of Key Words - Child Care

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Glossary | **Intended User:** Child Care Teacher/Students<br>Handicapped Students |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** *$3.00 | **Cat. No.:** EN - 408 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903
(201) 932-3845

**Description:**

A list of words defining the most important terms used in child care, including background *need-to-know* terms. The words and definitions are printed six to a page, suitable for cutting up into individual cards, and the introduction contains specific suggestions for their use. Each word is divided into syllables, and defined with two definitions — one more technical and difficult, the other more general and simpler. Then the word is used in an appropriate sentence.

* Available free at R/CU.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Guidelines For Teaching The Preschool Assistant

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Guidelines | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>Sr. High, Post-Sec., Adult |

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $1.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1972 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Home and Family Life Education
216 Old Capitol Building
Olympia, WA 98504

**Description:**

For teachers and/or administrators who are interested in starting a program at the secondary or post-secondary level for training the preschool children's assistant, child development center assistant, early childhood assistant, and/or the preschool assistant, this manual provides a course outline, a set of suggested learning activities connected to the *big ideas* (what the assistant should know), and listings of resources (books, films, etc.) relating to the activities and ideas.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home and Community Influences on Young Children
Instructor's Guide

**Type Material:** Textbook

**Intended User:** Child Care/Dev. Teacher

**Cost:**

| | |
|---|---|
| List | $6.80 |
| School | $5.10 |
| Inst. Guide | $1.35 |

**Cat. No.:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Manual | 0569-9 |
| Instructor's Guide | 0570-2 |

**Date:** 1977

**Publisher and Address:**

Delmar Publishers
50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12205

**Description:**

This new textbook describes the crucial significance of a child's earliest experiences *outside* the classroom, in the home and in the community. It explains the types of programs available to families wishing substitute child care. Also discussed are issues to be considered so such programs have a positive effect on both children and families. Covered are early experiences, early intervention, substitute child care, parent-teacher contacts, the exceptional child and community relationships. The text features behavioral objectives, unit-end review, suggested activities and a bibliography. The Instructor's Guide relates to C. D. A. Competencies.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Economics Education Guide for Occupational Child Care

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Occupational Teacher
2-yr. Program

**Cost:** Write for Price

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1977

**Publisher and Address:**

East Central Curriculum Management Center
Illinois Office of Education
100 North First Street E - 426
Springfield, IL 62777

**Description:**

This curriculum guide has as its focus two-year home economics programs in Occupational Child Care. The guide has been designed to give assistance to the occupational home economics teacher in providing a training program to prepare high school students for entering employment in child care occupations. For each topical area the concept, performance objective(s), generalizations, competencies, suggested learning activities and criterion-referenced measure(s) are listed. Most concepts are followed by suggested references while an indepth bibliography of resources can be found at the end of the guide. Three appendices include information concerning cooperative occupational home economics, community advisory committees, and HERO.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Economics Education Guide, Home Economics IV - Occupational Child Care

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher 11-12

**Cost:** FREE (limited)

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1969

**Publisher and Address:**

Director of Public Information and Publications
State Department of Education
P. O. Box 6 Q
Richmond, VA 23216

**Description:**

The purpose of this Home Economics Education Guide is to prepare secondary school students for employment in Child Day-Care Centers or other institutions giving care to children. The course includes orientation to the nature of work in child care occupations, development of desirable personal qualities for occupational success, extensive training in occupational functions, development of basic skills in child care and development, and an understanding of the essential elements in employment situations. The booklet is organized in two sections. The first covers organization of course and concepts to be developed; the second covers desired outcomes, which is divided into nine parts. Each of these parts, in outline form, lists content to be taught and suggested experiences.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Homemaking Education: Resource Materials for the Play School

**Type Material:** Resource Material

**Intended User:** Child Dev. Specialized Course
Child Care Occupations

**Cost:** $2.00

**Cat. No.:** HM-218

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A book of resource materials for the playschool, presenting various teaching ideas, worksheets and forms, and a discussion for appropriate use. References for further assistance are included with each idea.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Inside My Mom

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | **Intended User:** Student: Jr. High & Sr. High |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** | Record $10.00<br>Cassette $15.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

National Foundation/March of Dimes
Box 2000
White Plains, NY 10602

**Description:**

In this filmstrip a cartoon fetus tells what it thinks of the treatment its mother is giving it in the way of nutrition she provides. The cartoon takes us through the normal day of its young mother, commenting on how she lives and the way this affects the fetus. As the months go by the mother gets the point about the importance of nutrition while the appealing fetus shares the message with you. Teacher's guide is included.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Instructional Activities and Resources for Child Development: A Home Economics Curriculum

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** 11 Instructional Units | **Intended User:** Child Development Course Students: 10 - 12 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $10.00/11 units | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Mr. Mason Nelson, Director
Supply Management Division
Montgomery County Public Schools
Career and Vocational Education Division
540 Stonestreet Avenue
Rockville, MD 20850

**Description:**

This curriculum guide has been written for use in senior level school (grades 10, 11 and 12) child development courses. Unit I is written for the teacher. Units 2 - 11 are written for the student. The unit titles are: (1) Overview and Bibliography; (2) Introduction to the Child Development Laboratory; (3) Physical Development; (4) Intellectual Development; (5) Social Development; (6) Emotional Development; (7) Parenthood, Infancy and the Toddler; (8) Child Behavior and Psychology; (9) Careers in Child Development; (10) Teaching Nursery School Curriculum; and (11) Exploring Childhood. Excellent!! A Must Buy!!

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** It's More Than A Cookbook

**Type Material:** KIT: Learning Activities

**Intended User:** Student: K-6
Special Needs

**Cost:** $19.95

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Learning Stuff
P. O. Box 4123
Modesta, CA 95352

**Description:**

"It's More Than A Cookbook" is a cooking program designed for children. The kit contains 35 large, tagboard recipe cards in illustration form with simple printed directions plus a title and index card. There are eight picture posters in two-color design. Also the kit has one copy of "It's More Ideas for Grownup" which gives teachers or parents ideas for using the kit and ways to stimulate children in the area of foods and nutrition. The 40-page "I Am A Cookbook" is meant to be a self-directing resource for children to work out questions they might have.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Kindergarten Handbook

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Handbook | **Intended User:** Day Care Instructor<br>Nursery School Personnel |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** FREE | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Documents Clerk
Oregon Department of Education
942 Lancaster Drive, N.E.
Salem, OR 97310

**Description:**

Handbook designed to help administrators and classroom teachers implement a public school kindergarten and develop the instructional program.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Occupational Child Development

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Instructional Units | | **Intended User:** Child Care Student |
| **Cost:** Teacher Ed. - $12.00<br>Student Ed. - $ 7.50 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

MAVCC
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

Thirty-five units of instruction have been written to prepare the student for a role as a child-care employee. Sections included in this publication are employment information, parent education, developmental child care, children's activities, the healthy child and working with special groups.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** 60 Ways to Supplement Occupational Child Development

**Type Material:** Teaching Ideas

**Intended User:** Occupational Child Dev. Teacher

**Cost:** $3.25

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Oklahoma State Department
Vocational and Technical Education
Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

Approximately 60 ideas for using the MAVCC Occupational Child Development. Contains at least one idea, puzzle, or game for each unit in the manual.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Parents and the Developing Child

**Type Material:** Kit

**Intended User:** Teacher & Student:
Sr. High, Post-Sec., Adult

**Cost:** $85.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1973

**Publisher and Address:**

Utah State Board of Education
1400 University Club Building - Adult Education
Salt Lake City, UT 84111

**Description:**

This kit contains eight color filmstrips (about 70-125 frames each) and four cassette tapes (running about 20 minutes each) and a teacher's guidebook providing discussion-application activities. The program is appropriate for senior family life courses, parents-to-be and parents. The major subject areas include: Children are Individuals, Stages of Development, Growth, Maturation and Learning, Middle Years and Adolescence, Fostering Communication, Family Discipline, Social Development, and Theory into Action. Situations and topics discussed cover the child from birth through adolescence. Cost of workbook is $.90.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Pre-Kindergarten Public School Program for Four-Year Olds

**Type Material:** Teacher's Handbook

**Intended User:** Day Care Instructor
Nursery School Personnel

**Cost:** FREE

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Documents Clerk
Oregon Department of Education
942 Lancaster Drive, N. E.
Salem, OR 97310

**Description:**

Teacher's handbook offering goals and learning activities.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Recipes For Art and Craft Materials

**Type Material:** Reference Book

**Intended User:** Teacher: K- Jr. High

**Cost:** $5.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1973

**Publisher and Address:**

Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Company
Division of William Morrow and Company, Inc.
105 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016

**Description:**

This teacher's reference could be used effectively by elementary teachers who wish to conduct craft and related art courses and by those involved with preschoolers' art. With it one can learn to make his/her own pastes, inks, modeling compounds, casting compound, paints and paint mediums, papiermache, preservatives adn other useful art materials.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Suggested Guide For The Training of Child Care Aides

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | | **Intended User:** Teacher Educator<br>Classroom Teacher<br>Disadvantaged & Handicapped<br>(11-12) |
| **Cost:** FREE (limited) | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Home Economics Education
Division of Program Services
Bureau of Vocational Education
Department of Educational and Cultural Services
Augusta, Maine 04330
(207) 289-3365

**Description:**

Teachers in local educational agencies will find this child care guide helpful to them when introducing a wage program into curriculum. Institutions which train wage earning teachers may want to consider and use some of the content and approaches suggested.

The purpose of this guide is to help in the training of personnel who will have the skill and compassion to serve as aides, day care home operators, institutional attendants, toy consultants, or whatever occupation they select, and perhaps most important of all, be better parents.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Teaching Young Children
Instructor's Guide

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook | **Intended User:** Child Care/Dev. Teacher | |
| **Cost:** List $6.80<br>School $5.10<br>Inst. Guide $1.35 | **Cat. No.:** Manual 0577-X<br>Instructor's Guide 0578-8 | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Delmar Publishers
50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12205

**Description:**

A comprehensive text-workbook designed to help students grow educationally and professionally in order to become teachers of young children. Highly illustrated, the text stresses communications and the prevention of problems in an easy to understand format. Reviews and activities end each unit. The text stands on its own. Teaching tips, tests and evaluation are in the Instructor's Guide.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** The Preschool Years

**Type Material:** Activity Book

**Intended User:** Special Needs Students

**Cost:** $6.00

**Cat. No.:** CC - 394

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903
(201) 932-3845

**Description:**

Written for teenagers at the Marie H. Katzenbach School for the Deaf. These students observe and work with hearing preschoolers in a nursery class at the school, but the book could be used by other deaf youngsters or possibly by hearing children in special situations, to prepare them to handle their own preschoolers in the future. Based on research findings on the unique importance of the earliest years and the need for various types of stimulation of the child's mind. Areas stressed include:the importance of the preschool years and of the family; how children learn; speech and language development; crative play; discipline; physical and emotional development; safety and health. Each of the 47 lessons contains a glossary of new and difficult words and a series of questions, with space to write the answers. Attractively illustrated with line drawings and photographs.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Topical Outline for Child Care Occupations

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Outline | | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>11 - 12 Students |
| **Cost:** $1.25 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1971 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Materials Development
San Diego Unified School District
4100 Normal Street, Room 2004
San Diego, CA 92103
(714) 298-4681 Ext. 423

**Description:**

This outline was developed to assist beginning teachers of this specific occupational course. A needs assessment was made by graduate students of San Diego State University and by interested teachers of Child Development programs. The materials were developed by home economics teachers having a strong background in child development. A Child Care Occupations Advisory Committee consisting of leaders in child development reviewed materials and made recommendations. A professor of teacher education served as project consultant. All materials have been tested prior, during and since their publication in 1971. Advisory committee members who employ graduates of the program have attested to the success of the training program.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** We All Like Milk

**Type Material:** Photographs

**Intended User:** Student: K-6
Child Care Classes

**Cost:** $2.00

**Cat. No.:** B002

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Dairy, Food and Nutrition Council of Minnesota
Hillsborough Office Building, Suite 220
2353 North Rice Street
St. Paul, MN 55113

**Description:**

This is a packet of 12 study prints (11 x 14) plus a two-page introductory sheet for teacher use. The prints are full-color photographs of baby mammals with parent. It may be used with young children in preschool programs, kindergarten and primary grades. A teacher's guide is on the back of each print. Teaching concepts in nutrition, animal-life reproduction, animals as pets and functions of zoos are feasible with this unit.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Working In the World of Children

**Type Material:** Manual

**Intended User:** 9th Grade

**Cost:** $4.25

**Cat. No.:** #CE-479

**Date:** Autumn 1979

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903
(201) 932-3845

**Description:**

A manual for 9th graders with the double purpose of exploring child-care careers and increasing the student's awareness of themselves through expanding their knowledge of young children. Provides for a six-week academic period, followed by part-time study and part-time service at a field site. Also, students and teachers plan and set up a preschool facility in the school. Topics covered are: Jobs in Child Care, Success on the Job, Understanding Your Personal Development, Working with Children, Setting Up Our Child-Care Facility, Family and Society, Entering the World of Work. Each lesson is preceded by a glossary of new or difficult words.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** You Are Not Alone (SIDS)

**Type Material:** 16 mm Film

**Intended User:** Sr. High, Post-Sec., Adult

**Cost:** FREE LOAN

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Department of Health, Education and Welfare
Public Health Service, Health Services Administration
Room 7820
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, MD 20852

**Description:**

Although this film was designed for a specific taget audience of parents who recently lost a child to the Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (crib death), it gives valuable insight into SIDS for the general public. It deals with some of the emotional and psychological problems these parents can be expected to face and may be used as a tool to help these parents deal with problems experienced after such a tragedy. It can be useful in the study of child development to broaden knowledge and understanding of this frightening phenomenon. This film won the National Council on Family Relations Film Award for Best of Category for Death Education Films and Second Place among all 1976 Competition.

# CLOTHING

# CLOTHING

## Title Breakdown

American Fabrics/Fashions Magazine - AFF
Basic Clothing
Clothing Alterations
Clothing Assistant
Clothing Apparel and Accessories Merchandising Guide
Clothing Management
Clothing and Textiles
Clothing and Textiles Instructor's Guide
Clothing and Textiles (Transparencies)
Clothing Services
Clothing Services (Glossary of Key Words)
Clothing Trends—A Course of Study in Home Economics for Grades 10, 11, 12
Drapery Making - I
Drapery Making - 2
Dry Cleaning and Pressing
Exploring the Applied Arts
Exploring Fashion Design
Fashion Fabrics
Fashion Industry Program Series
Fabrics and Textiles Merchandising
Fibers and Fabrics
Fit and Flattery for the Over Fifties
Guidelines for Clothing Education
Hand Stitches: For the Fine Custom Tailored Garment
Home Economics Education Guide for Instruction Preparatory to Entering Clothing Service Occupation
I KNOW - A Vocabulary Game - Needle Trades
Indiana Resource Guide for Textiles and Clothing Depth Semester and Advanced Course
Industrial Needle Trades
Learning to Sew - Part I
Learning to Sew - Part II
Language Workbook for Power Sewing
Man's Self Image
Men's Custom Tailored Pants
Men's Custom Tailored Vests
Men's Wear
Needle Trades
30 + Ideas to Use Needle Trades
Needle Trades - Mathematics I
Basic Pattern Making - An Individualized Approach (Also Instructor's Guide)
Pattern Making Design - Sleeved & Tailored Garments
Pattern Making Design - Skirts & Pants
Pattern Making Design - Sleeveless Dresses

Patternmaking and Design I
Patternmaking and Design II
Power Sewing
Related Art for Dress Design
Science For Every Day - Part V: Soft Goods - The World of Fabrics
SEWING (30 lessons, test, 29 masters)
Six Learn-to-Sew Projects
Textiles and Clothing
Textile Fibers Packet and Transparency Masters
Textile Processing - Volume I
Textile Processing - Volume II
The Art of Sewing
"W"
West Virginia Competency Based Occupational Clothing Curriculum
When You Go To Work - A Book for the Needle Trades
Your Sewing Machine

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** American Fabrics/Fashions Magazine – AFF

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Periodical | **Intended User:** Teacher & Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $40.00/yr. | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

American Fabrics/Fashions Magazine
24 East 38th Street
New York, NY 10016

**Description:**

AFF is an international fabric/fashion quarterly with a three-dimensional quality. It keeps the classroom abreast of fashions making fashion news. Each issue has up to 40 actual swatches of important new fabrics for women's and men's ready-to-wear or home sewn fashions and home furnishings and interiors. The periodical also includes up-to-date market reports and special features on textiles and fashions.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Basic Clothing

**Type Material:** Instructional Units

**Intended User:** Clothing Teacher

**Cost:** $15.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Oklahoma State Department
Vocational and Technical Education
Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

Units of instruction have been developed for a basic course in clothing. Areas included are clothing selection, preparation of fabric, preparation and use of the pattern, alteration techniques and basic techniques of sewing.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Clothing Alterations

**Type Material:** Curriculum Unit

**Intended User:** Advanced Clothing Class
Occupational Clothing Program

**Cost:** $7.00

**Cat. No.:** GPO Stock
017-080-0176-8

**Date:** 1977

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

The curriculum for this module has been based upon a cluster of clothing services occupations. The clothing services cluster consists of those occupations concerned with the repair and alteration, dry cleaning, laundering and construction of clothing items. The job task covered in this module are: Analyze the fit of a garment on a customer and make suggestions for alterations; perform alterations on men's, women's and children's garments according to customer's preference and measurements; and repair and replace parts of customer's garments (replace zippers, pockets, linings, etc. and repair holes and seams in garments).

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Clothing Assistant

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Commercial Clothing Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** Teacher Ed. - $15.00<br>Student Ed. - $10.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** Revised 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Texas Tech University
Home Economics Instructional Materials Center
P. O. Box 4067
Lubbock, TX 79409
(806) 742-3028

**Description:**

The concepts included are fabric characteristics, sewing tools and equipment, sewing machines, stitching techniques, processing techniques, clothing repairs, fitting procedures, alteration of men's and women's clothing, custom clothing construction, basic construction techniques, couture techniques, and industrial sewing. For students employed to repair and alter clothing, construct garments for customers, and/or operate an industrial sewing machine.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Clothing Apparel and Accessories Merchandising Guide

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | | **Intended User:** Clothing Instructor |
| **Cost:** $3.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Curriculum Publications Clearinghouse
Western Illinois University
47 Horrabin Hall
Macomb, IL 61455

**Description:**

Designed to aid occupational teachers in the areas of marketing and distribution and home economics related occupations to implement and operate interdisciplinary programs in Clothing Apparel and Accessories Merchandising. Many marketing objectives are identified with related practical learning activities suggested.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Clothing Management

**Type Material:** Reference

**Intended User:** Family Living Consumer Ed.
Specialized Clothing

**Cost:** $4.00
**Cat. No.:** 255
**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Publications Unit, Room 265
Wisconsin Vocational Studies Center
University of Wisconsin - Madison
1025 West Johnson Street
Madison, WI 53706
(608) 263-4357

**Description:**

Study of the economic welfare of the family as a consuming unit. Includes knowledge, understanding and consumer skills for achieving individual and family goals.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Clothing and Textiles

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Advanced Clothing Class |

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** Write for Price | **Cat. No.:** #HE-11-I | **Date:** 1979 rev. |

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

Designed for students with a basic background in wardrobe planning, textiles and clothing construction. Appropriate for upper level clothing courses. (Write for availability and pricing.) (104 pages)

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Clothing and Textiles Instructor's Guide

**Type Material:** Instructor's Guide

**Intended User:** Teacher Educator<br>Classroom Teacher<br>11 - 14 Students

**Cost:** $4.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Industrial Materials Laboratory
8 Industrial Education
Columbia, MO 65201
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

The ***Clothing and Textiles*** Instructor's Guide is designed for students with a basic background in clothing construction and textiles. Areas included within the guide are: (1) wardrobe planning; (2) clothing construction; (3) creative clothing; (4) personal and family clothing; and (5) advanced construction techniques and couturier touches. The guide includes evaluation devices, transparency masters, individual study lessons and an extensive bibliography and resource listing to assist teachers in identifying and providing students with a variety of learning experiences.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Clothing and Textiles (Transparencies)

**Type Material:** Transparencies

**Intended User:** Clothing Student

**Cost:** $2.75

**Cat. No.:** 4/14/72-3

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

This set includes 17 transparencies and overlays pertaining to selection of clothing, social and psychological aspects of clothing and construction techniques.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Clothing Services

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Special Needs Students

**Cost:** $12.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Texas Tech University
Home Economics Instructional Materials Center
P. O. Box 4067
Lubbock, TX 79409
(806) 742-3028

**Description:**

Curriculum guide for teaching a clothing laboratory training course to students with special learning needs. Construction, assembly line production, alterations, repair, laundry, dry cleaning procedures, and packing and storing clothes are included. Section One is an overview on teaching students with special needs; Section Two contains instructional materials and teaching aids; and Section Three provides information on planning laboratory experiences which simulate actual job situations. References include materials at easy reading level.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** CLOTHING SERVICES
Glossary of Key Words

---

**Type Material:** Glossary

**Intended User:** Specialized Clothing Class

**Cost:** *Single Glossary $3.00
Complete Set $75.00

**Cat. No.:** EN - 409

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

---

**Description:**

A series of 32 glossaries, each defining the most important terms used in a particular trade, including background "need-to-know" terms. The words and definitions are printed six to a page, suitable for cutting up into individual cards, and the introduction contains specific suggestions for their use. Each word is divided into syllables, and defined with two definitions, one more technical and difficult, the other more general and simpler. Then the word is used in an appropriate sentence.

* Available free from R/CU

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Clothing Trends – A Course of Study in Home Economics for Grades 10, 11, 12

**Type Material:** Curriculum Unit

**Intended User:** Sr. High Teacher

**Cost:** $6.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Rochester Public Schools
Curriculum Office
Rochester, NY 55901

**Description:**

This senior high curriculum uses a format of: content, learning experiences, evaluation and resources. The areas of study include the following topics: (1) clothing, culture and human behavior, (2) interrelationships of clothing and history, (3) current fashion, (4) merchandising and retailing, (5) careers in fashion, (6) personal/family clothing, and (7) clothing care.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Drapery Making – I

**Type Material:** Textbook

**Intended User:** Comm. Sewing Teacher
Special Needs Teacher

**Cost:** $5.50

**Cat. No.:** DP - 126

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Drapery Making — 1 is a basic introductory text for students entering drapery-making as a vocation. Since the book was written for use at the Marie Katzenbach School for the Deaf, communications problems were given prime consideration. The author included a wide range of detail often left out of books and the vocabulary was kept as simple as possible. Each technical term is defined in the lesson in which it is introduced. There is an assignment at the end of each lesson, an achievement test in each unit and a glossary at the end of the book. Attractively illustrated.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Drapery Making – 2

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook | | **Intended User:** Commercial Sewing Teacher<br>Special Needs Teacher |
| **Cost:** $5.50 | **Cat. No.:** DP - 280 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A sequel to Drapery Making — 1, this manual reviews the subject matter of that book and carries it farther in regard to choosing fabrics and hardware, measuring, cutting, and making the draperies, evaluating draperies, and solving problems. Could be used without the other manual by some students with skill in sewing. Profusely illustrated with attractive and at times humorous line-drawings. Lesson vocabularies and questions included, a glossary at the end and unit tests.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Dry Cleaning and Pressing

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Commercial Clothing Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $3.75 | **Cat. No.:** NT - 135 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A suggested guide for a training course begins with a discussion of purposes, teacher qualifications, organization suggestions, etc. Presents 16 unit outlines divided into two sections, dry-cleaning and pressing. Each includes a unit on preparation for job placement. There are 25 pages of appendices which list suggested equipment, facilities, etc.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Exploring the Applied Arts

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Reference Book | **Intended User:** Textiles Class<br>Fashion Merchandising |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $4.75 | **Cat. No.:** CE - 294 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational and Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers - The State University
Building 4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

The materials deal with several areas of the arts, concentrating on advertising, fashion illustration, graphic illustration, cartooning, print-making and textiles. This program has been designed to give students hands-on experiences in these areas.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Exploring Fashion Design

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Student Manual | **Intended User:** Specialized Clothing Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $4.50 | **Cat. No.:** NT - 196 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A student manual designed for a six or seven-week exploratory program on careers in the garment industry, from factory to design room. Units include introduction to textiles, preparation of fabrics, cutting and pressing, the power sewing machine, the single-needle lockstitch machine, machine operations, things to make, measurements using a commercial pattern, designing, and sketching. Includes suggested student activities.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Fashion Fabrics

**Type Material:** Text/Workbook

**Intended User:** Textiles/Fashion Design Students

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** | Part 1<br>Part 2 | $7.25<br>$7.25 | **Cat. No.:** | Part 1<br>Part 2 | NT - 69<br>NT - 70 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Covers related textile science and background information on virtually all aspects of wearing-apparel fabrics. It contains a workbook integrated with the text, for the student's sample swatches and results of the experiments with them. Suitable for students of textile science, home economics, fashion design, and distributive education. Topics covered include buying and sewing tips; composition of matter and of textile fibers; comparative qualities of fibers; garment care; identification of fibers by testing; yarns; weaving; nonwoven constructions; fabric finishes; evaluating fabrics. Numerous charts and lists; tests. Profusely illustrated, including many attractive hand-drawn sketches. Plastic bound. Answer book.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Fashion Industry Program Series

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guides | | **Intended User:** Teacher Educator<br>Classroom Teacher |
| **Cost:** (See Below) | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1973 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

---

**Description:**

1. Career Exploration in the Fashion Industry. $3.32 plus postage. #ED 102-407.
2. Apparel Design and Production. $5.70 plus postage. #ED 102-432.
3. Textile Design. $5.70 plus postage. #ED 102-409.
4. Fashion Merchandising. $5.70 plus postage. #ED 102-408.
5. Drycleaning and Laundering. $4.43 plus postage. #ED 102-410.

**Content:** Series No. 2 - 5 are intended primarily for use by school administrators and teachers. Each guide provides an occupational analysis of its particular field, suggestions for supporting services deemed important for job-preparatory programs, and teaching outlines which contain objectives to be achieved, content to be included and suggested learning experiences. Also included in each guide are suggestions for teaching resources, equipment needed, evaluation criteria, and a comprehensive bibliography. Series No. 1 focuses on career exploration procedures and experiences for different occupational fields within the fashion industry.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Fabrics and Textiles Merchandising

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Learning Module | **Intended User:** Advanced Clothing<br>Fashion Merchandising/Display |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $6.50 | **Cat. No.:** GPO Stock<br>017-080-01764-4 | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

The job tasks involved in this module are to: select appropriate notions according to fabric and fiber content, aid customer in selection of fabric and fiber content for end use, give customer information about care procedures for fabrics, aid customer in selection of interfacings and linings for each fabric content, aid customer in selecting a fabric suitable for a particular person, and aid customer in selecting a pattern appropriate for a fabric or figure type.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Fibers and Fabrics

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Instructional Packet | | **Intended User:** Clothing Class |
| **Cost:** Instructor Gd. $10<br>Student Mat. $1 | **Cat. No.:** Instructor Gd. HE-27-I<br>Student HE-27-S | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

Provides basic instruction in textiles. An individualized, self-directed instructional packet for grades 7 - 12. Has nine sections: fibers and fabrics, cotton, linen, silk, wool, introducing man-made fibers, man-made cellulosic fibers, man-made synthetic fibers and textile legislation.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Fit and Flattery for the Over Fifties

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Instructional Unit | **Intended User:** Clothing Service Programs<br>Adult Education |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $2.00 | **Cat. No.:** #HE-13-I | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

Identifies the physical characteristics of older women and dress pattern alteration techniques for use in meeting clothing construction problems involving typical figure variations. For use by individuals and by teachers of Clothing Service Programs as well as adult education programs. (29 pages)

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Guidelines For Clothing Education

**Type Material:** Guidelines

**Intended User:** 11 - 12 Student

**Cost:** $1.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1972

**Publisher and Address:**

Home and Family Life Education
216 Old Capitol Building
Olympia, WA 98504

**Description:**

Instructors teaching any level (beginning, intermediate or advanced) of clothing construction in the high school should find this set of guidelines helpful. Built around three sections: (1) significance of textiles and clothing to the individual in society; (2) acquisition and use of textiles and clothing; and (3) clothing construction, the guidelines list major concepts and generalizations supported by general behavioral outcomes, and suggest teaching plans and activities for each unit. In order to assess achievement, the individual teacher would need to identify more specific behavioral objectives, define working conditions, and establish criteria of acceptable performance. Appendixes contain additional guidelines for teaching, suggestions for individualizing instruction, and a bibliography of books, periodicals, films, transparencies and other materials.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Hand Stitches: For the Fine Custom Tailored Garment

**Type Material:** Booklet

**Intended User:** Advanced Clothing Class

**Cost:** $1.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Tailor-Craft
4003 West Armour
Seattle, WA 98199

**Description:**

This is a well-illustrated booklet devoted entirely to the important basic skill in the fabrication process. It describes step-by-step procedures for the various types of hand stitches necessary for fine custom tailoring as well as prescribing proper needles and thread for the stitches.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Economics Education Guide for Instruction Preparatory to Entering Clothing Service Occupation

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher
11 - 12 Students

**Cost:** FREE (limited)

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1970

**Publisher and Address:**

Director of Public Information and Publications
State Department of Education
P. O. Box 6 - Q
Richmond, VA 23216

**Description:**

This unit of instruction is intended to prepare students for entering the clothing services occupations. Completion of this course requires two periods daily for one or two years. During this time, students should be gaining on-the-job experiectual work situations. Preferably students should have had one or two years of previous homemaking education. The course is broken down into seven short units including information on clothing service occupations and the personal qualities necessary for employment, basic sewing skills, care of sewing equipment, alteration and repair of garments and home furnishings. Each unit includes non-behavioral objectives, course content and suggested experiences (teaching tips) as well as a short bibliography. Included at the end of the course guide are some hints for teaching the course and arranging on-the-job experience.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** I KNOW - A Vocabulary Game - Needle Trades

**Type Material:** Games Kit

**Intended User:** Commercial Clothing Teacher

**Cost:** $11.50

**Cat. No.:** EN - 352

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

This is a set of bingo-type games designed to improve trade vocabulary for needle trades. The game is in the form of a kit, three-hole punched, consisting of: (1) an explanation of the game; (2) a master word sheet for the teacher containing 75 words used in the trade; (3) 10 pages of heavy stock, marked for cutting into cards, and each card bearing the definition of one of the words; and (4) 33 different "I Know" cards to be distributed to the students. To play the game it will be necessary to have a supply of small cardboard markers which can be cut out in a school shop.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Indiana Resource Guide for Textiles and Clothing Depth Semester and Advanced Course

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher
11-12 Regular Student

**Cost:** $2.65

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Indiana Curriculum Materials Center
TAW 200
Indiana State University
Terre Haute, IN 47809

**Description:**

Bound volume includes: rationales and conceptual framework for six units plus a ten page bibliography.

Loose-leaf process file of 176 printed pages includes suggested curriculum and resource sheets for:

Unit I. Provisions for Personal Clothing as Related to One's Values
Unit II. Consumer Buying of Selected Articles of Clothing as Related to One's Values
Unit III. Factors Affecting Clothing Care and Performance
Unit IV. Development of Personal Resources in the Construction of Clothing
Unit V. Clothing as a Medium for Art Perception, Expression and Experimentation
Unit VI. Textiles and Clothing Decisions of Consumers

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Industrial Needle Trades

**Type Material:** Curriculum Lessons

**Intended User:** Commercial Clothing Program

**Cost:** $7.00

**Cat. No.:** NT - 132

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

The author starts with the identification of materials and works his way through manufacturing operations, kinds of machines used in the trade, and stitches. He continues through the trade to the last unit where he discusses time and motion studies. Each lesson is illustrated and contains an assignment. An examination is included at the end of each unit along with a technical glossary at the back of the book.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Learning to Sew - Part I

**Type Material:** Resource Book

**Intended User:** Disadvantaged/Handicapped Students: 9-Adult

**Cost:** $5.50

**Cat. No.:** NT - 206

**Date:** 1970

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

This is a very basic introduction to sewing. The lessons include illustrations and descriptions of the basic processes. There is no assumption that the reader has mastered the vocabulary and basic sewing skills. The ten units present information about hand tools, measurement stitches, sewing machine adjustments, machine care and use of the machine in sewing seams. Assignments and vocabulary sections are provided in the back of the book for the slower learner.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Learning to Sew - Part II

**Type Material:** Resource Book

**Intended User:** Disadvantaged/Handicapped Students: 9-Adult

**Cost:** $5.50

**Cat. No.:** NT - 207

**Date:** 1970

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

This is a continuation of **Learning to Sew — Part I**. The book starts with Unit XI. This second part contains the last seven units of the text. Topics covered are seam finishes, hemming stitches, suggested projects, commercial patterns, common and special construction skills, and sewing equipment.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Language Workbook for Power Sewing

**Type Material:** Textbook/Workbook

**Intended User:** Deaf Students, English Class<br>Industrial Sewing Class

**Cost:** $4.75

**Cat. No.:** NT - 152

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

An English text and workbook completely correlated with the ***Power Sewing*** manual (NT-136) but intended to be used in the English class. It is designed to assist the trade instructor by familiarizing the students, particularly the deaf, with the language of the trade, and additionally to motivate the learning of communications skills. It stresses reading, writing, word meanings and usage, spelling, and rudimentary grammar, and at the same time reinforces trade knowledge. Illustrations are of two types: pictures taken from the Power Sewing manual, plus some drawings of hands showing the deaf-language signs for different concepts. Suitable for hearing students as well as the deaf.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Man's Self Image

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Transparency Masters | **Intended User:** Sec., Post-Sec. Clothing |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $4.00 | **Cat. No.:** #HE-4-M | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 85211
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

Contains eight units for teaching men's clothing at the secondary or post-secondary level: man's self image, male body types, male face types, men's complexion types, men's accessories and separates, measurements needed for a well-fitted suit, selection of fabrics and evaluation. An appropriate resource for coeducational classes in the areas of clothing and personal management for wage earning/careers. (99 pages)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Men's Custom Tailored Pants

**Type Material:** Student Manual
**Intended User:** Advanced Clothing Class

**Cost:** $2.50
**Cat. No.:**
**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Tailor—Craft
4003 West Armour
Seattle, WA 98199

**Description:**

Student manual designed to provide individualized instruction in the preparation and construction of men's pants. Step-by-step directions guide the student from the beginning steps of layout and chopping (cutting) through fabrication and finishing. The procedures are intended for fine custom tailored results and are not suitable for washable garments. Hand work is emphasized in this book written for use by apparel students or the advanced home sewer wishing to produce professional results. Post-secondary.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Men's Custom Tailored Vests

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Booklet | | **Intended User:** Advanced Clothing Class |
| **Cost:** $2.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Tailor-Craft
4003 West Armour
Seattle, WA 98199

**Description:**

This booklet is designed to enable students or home sewers with advanced sewing skills to produce a conventional tailored vest with "false welt" pockets. The procedures may be adapted to any style and other type pockets may be substituted. Step-by-step instructions guide the student from layout and cutting through fabrication and finishing. Post-secondary.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Men's Wear

**Type Material:** Periodical

**Intended User:** Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult

**Cost:** $15.00/yr.

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Men's Wear
7 East 12th Street
New York, NY 10003

---

**Description:**

***Men's Wear*** is published twice monthly, incorporating the Chicago Apparel Gazette, Men's Reporter News Weekly and Hat Life. As the name implies, the fashions and articles pertain mostly to men's wear. Features include articles about latest fashion trends, designers, philosophies, retail men's clothing stores making news and management ideas.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Needle Trades

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Units | **Intended User:** Commercial Clothing Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** *Write for Price | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1978 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Oklahoma State Department
Vocational and Technical Education
Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

Seven units developed that focus on operation of industrial sewing machines used in the needle trades industry. Units include: Securing a Job; Career Success; Free Enterprise System; Sewing Machine Maintenance and Safety; Needle Trade Techniques; Cutting Room Operations; and Quality Control/Pressing/Shipping.

* Free at R/CU to commercial clothing teachers only.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** 30 + Ideas to Use Needle Trades

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Instructional Activities | **Intended User:** Specialized Clothing Instructor<br>Commercial Clothing Student |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $3.25 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Oklahoma State Department
Vocational and Technical Education
Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

Over 30 ideas that can be used for motivation or supplementing in the teaching learning process. Contains at least one idea, puzzle or game for each unit in the manual.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Needle Trades - Mathematics I

**Type Material:** Resource Book

**Intended User:** Clothing Instructor

**Cost:** $5.00

**Cat. No.:** NT - 133

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

The general mathematics, so essential and yet so unappreciated, is taught through the medium of the trade. Whole numbers are taught using estimating and billing. Ratios are taught with fullness and allowance problems. In this way the usual general mathematics units are included, as well as a unit on accounts. There is an achievement test at the end of each unit and a trial examination at the back of the book.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Basic Pattern Making – An Individualized Approach
Instructor's Guide

**Type Material:** Textbook

**Intended User:** Specialized Clothing Class

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** | List | $6.60 | **Cat. No.:** | Manual | 0581-8 | **Date:** | 1977 |
| | School | $4.95 | | Instructor's Guide | 0582-6 | | |
| | Inst. Gd. | $1.35 | | | | | |

**Publisher and Address:**

Delmar Publishers
50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12205

**Description:**

This text provides a comprehensive introduction to basic pattern making skills. No prior knowledge of pattern making, drafting, or design is required. This self-instructional text provides step-by-step procedures guiding the student through actual pattern construction. Numerous illustrations clarify the written procedures and an extensive glossary defines all technical terms and abbreviations. Metric measurements are used throughout, providing accuracy and eliminating cumbersome fractions.

Three separate design workbooks, companions to the text, provide instruction for specific garment types, based on the fundamentals presented in *Basic Pattern Making*. The accompanying Instructor's Guide indicates areas of special importance and provides a list of suggested supplies and equipment.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Pattern Making Design – Sleeved & Tailored Garments

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook | **Intended User:** Specialized Clothing Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** List $4.40<br>School $3.30 | **Cat. No.:** 0585-0 | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Delmar Publishers
50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12205

**Description:**

Also keyed to *Basic Pattern Making*, this design workbook explains how to make working patterns for a variety of sleeved and tailored garments. The text material proceeds from simple designs for one-piece sleeves and single seam types to more complex techniques for hoods, capes and gussetted sleeves.

**CONTENTS:** Robe with Shawl Collar...Tailored Collars...Coat with Yoke and Squared Shawl Collar...Designing Sleeves...Capes and Hoods...Double-Breasted Pantsuit...Unfitted Kimono...Fitted Kimono with Gussetted Sleeve...Topcoat with Raglan Sleeve.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Pattern Making Design – Skirts & Pants

**Type Material:** Textbook

**Intended User:** Clothing Class

**Cost:** List $4.40
School $3.30

**Cat. No.:** 0583-4

**Date:** 1977

**Publisher and Address:**

Delmar Publishers
50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12205

**Description:**

Used in conjunction with *Basic Pattern Making*, the purpose of this design workbook is to instruct the student in the design and construction of patterns for any below-the-waist garment, such as a wrap-around skirt, ski pants, gauchos and shorts.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Pattern Making Design – Sleeveless Dresses

**Type Material:** Textbook

**Intended User:** Specialized Clothing Class

**Cost:** List $4.40
School $3.30

**Cat. No.:** 0584-2

**Date:** 1977

**Publisher and Address:**

Delmar Publishers
50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12205

**Description:**

This highly illustrated design workbook explains how the bases formed in *Basic Pattern Making* are used to construct working patterns for various types of sleeveless apparel including formal evening wear, swimsuits and jumpsuits.

**CONTENTS:** **Transforming the Traced Base**...Relocating the Bust Dart...Necklines...Beginning to Design...The Empire Line Formal...Closed-Side Design...Asymmetric Design...Curves and Interior Darts (Pinch Darts)...Swimsuits and Bathing Suits...Collars...Jumpsuits.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Patternmaking and Design I

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Book | **Intended User:** Advanced Clothing Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $6.50 | **Cat. No.:** NT - 134 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A first book on the art of making and altering patterns for the various parts of a garment. Starts with basic definitions, equipment, math review, and goes on to developing the basic slopers by draping muslin on a model. The major part of the book presents detailed instructions for manipulating and changing the basic slopers for many different styles of waists, necklines, extensions, collars, sleeves, and skirts. Practice work is assigned for each variation, usually using a ¼-scale sloper. Unit tests include both theory and performance. Completely illustrated.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Patternmaking and Design II

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Book | **Intended User:** Advanced Clothing Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $6.00 | **Cat. No.:** NT - 445 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A continuation of Book I. Starts with a brief review of fundamentals and goes on to developing the basic slopers by working with actual body measurements. Again, the major part of the book consists of demonstrating how the basic slopers are used to achieve all sorts of variations in style. The styles are more advanced than in Book I and include full-size blouses, one-piece dresses, advanced set-in sleeve styles, sleeves cut as part of bodice and pants. Assignments stress practical work and original creations. Completely illustrated.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Power Sewing

**Type Material:** Textbook

**Intended User:** Industrial Sewing Student

**Cost:** $6.50

**Cat. No.:** NT - 136

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A basic text in power sewing. The author starts from the beginning by presenting sewing machines, threading, machine adjustment, stitches, and how to handle the machine and material. In addition to this, multi-needle and special machines are presented in later chapters. All new words are presented in a vocabulary section. This text is suitable for students with severe reading difficulties.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Related Art for Dress Design

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook | **Intended User:** Fashion Merchandising/Design |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $4.00 | **Cat. No.:** NT - 137 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A basic text about art in design. The author starts the book with the effects of color on mood and dimension. Color harmony and appropriateness are also presented in Unit I. Unit II deals with dressmaking details. Unit III discusses kinds of textile designs. There is some provision for the students to practice elementary designs. Units IV and V present the principles of poster and bulletin board display. There is an achievement test for each unit and a comprehensive test at the back of the book.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Science For Every Day - Part V: Soft Goods - The World of Fabrics

**Type Material:** Course

**Intended User:** Special Needs Student

**Cost:** $3.25

**Cat. No.:** SC - 310

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

For 9th or 10th grade nonacademic students. A nonrigorous, highly practical course dealing with the world in which the student lives and will live, emphasizing facts and concepts that actually mean something to him or her. Hands-one experiences and discussions. Written simply and at time humorously, and illustrated profusely, mostly with line *drawings* and cartoon figures.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** SEWING (30 lessons, test, 29 masters)
A Teachers Guide to an Employment Orientation Course for Special Needs Students

**Type Material:** Exploratory Units

**Intended User:** Special Needs Students

**Cost:** $3.75

**Cat. No.:** SP - 391

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A series of six exploratory units designed to evaluate the abilities of special needs students and mainstream them into a regular vocational course. Each lesson consists of objectives, lesson content, teacher preparation, student activity and evaluation. Each booklet contains a list of references and many masters for projectuals and handout sheets. (Three-hole punched)

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Six Learn-To-Sew Projects

**Type Material:** Instructional Projects

**Intended User:** Clothing Class

**Cost:** $4.50

**Cat. No.:** NT - 444

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

---

**Description:**

Students develop basic sewing skills by pursuing projects that are relatively easy and are useful when completed. Projects contain teacher lesson plans, student directions, wall-size patterns and student progress charts. Students can develop proficiency in seam allowance, pocket fabrication and installation, hem construction with machine stitching, trim applications, recognizing and working with bias and buttonhole construction. Project design encourages individualized instruction and student self-assessment. (Three-hole punched)

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Textiles and Clothing

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Teacher: Sr. High Clothing Course

**Cost:**

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Division of Vocational Education
State Department of Education
105 Louden Road
Concord, NH 03301

**Description:**

This guide contains behaviorally stated objectives, learning activities, resources, criterion-referenced testing component, placement test, post-test, and examples of student recordkeeping forms in the areas of grooming, care of clothing, buymanship, textiles, use and care of sewing machine, clothing construction, design, crafts and careers. (501 pages)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Textile Fibers Packet and Transparency Masters

---

**Type Material:** Transparencies (34)

**Intended User:** Secondary Teacher

**Cost:** Transparencies $11.90<br>
Masters $2.00

**Cat. No.:** Transparencies HE-12-T<br>
Masters HE-12-M

**Date:** 1972

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

---

**Description:**

Developed for secondary home economics teachers. Materials can enrich a textiles unit by supplementing subject matter, or may be used to individualize instruction.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Textile Processing - Volume I

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook | | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>11-14 Student |
| **Cost:** Paperback $ 8<br>Hardback $14 | **Cat. No.:** #9/1/73-4 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
Clemson University
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

Textile Processing, Volume I, is primarily a secondary school textbook for use in textile programs to prepare technicians for employment in the textile industry. This book includes the following major topics:

The Textile Industry
Textile Fibers for Manufacturing Yarns and Fabrics
Mechanical and Mathematical Fundamentals of Fiber Processing
Opening and Picking Processes
Carding Process
Drawing Process
Comber Preparation and Combing Processes
Roving Process
Spinning Process
Winding and Twisting Processes

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Textile Processing - Volume II

**Type Material:** Textbook

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher
11-14 Student

**Cost:** $11.00

**Cat. No.:** #9/1/77

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
Clemson University
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

This 280-page textbook is a sequel to *Textile Processing, Volume I*, and is primarily a reference/textbook for use in textile programs in high schools and some post-secondary institutions. Volume II begins where Volume I ended, covering the processes from wrap preparation, production of cloth by weaving or knitting, including the fixing and/or maintenance of machinery, through wet processes. The final chapter deals with employer-employee relations as they relate to mill organization and management.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** The Art of Sewing

**Type Material:** Textbook

**Intended User:** Clothing Teacher

**Cost:** $5.50

**Cat. No.:** NT - 131

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A basic but thorough book, presenting materials covered normally in a vocational sewing curriculum. The range and content of this text is indicated by the titles of the 11 units: Basic Information, Handsewing, Stitches, Seams, Hems, Bias Binding, Facings, Inserts and Appliques, Buttonholes, Pockets, and Plackets. Completely illustrated. Assignments at the end of each lesson.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** "W"

**Type Material:** Periodical

**Intended User:** Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult

**Cost:** $12.50/yr.

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

"W"
Fairchild Publications
P. O. Box 676
Hightown, NJ 08520

**Description:**

Published every other week, ***W*** is a current fashion newspaper. It features articles about top designers, fashion trends from various parts of the world, textile news, the latest about accessories, and makeup. Its fashions are predominately female.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** West Virginia Competency Based Occupational Clothing Curriculum

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Occupational Clothing Clothing Class Sec.; Post-Sec.

**Cost:** $6.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

West Virginia Vocational Curriculum Laboratory
Cedar Lakes Conference Center
Ripley, WV 25271

**Description:**

The materials are designed to meet the individual needs and learning levels of high school and post-secondary students enrolled in a vocational training course. These units offer a background for any student desiring the skills of an alterationist, dressmaker, or a power sewing machine operator.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** When You Go to Work – A Book for the Needle Trades

**Type Material:** Book

**Intended User:** Commercial Clothing Class

**Cost:** $5.50

**Cat. No.:** NT - 138

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A very basic book designed to prepare students with limited vocabulary for the world of work. Each concept is humorously illustrated. There is a vocabulary section at the beginning of each lesson. The six unit headings are: The Factory, A Good Worker, The Job, Shop Mathematics, Clothing for Women and Clothing for Men.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Your Sewing Machine

**Type Material:** Booklet

**Intended User:** Basic Clothing Student

**Cost:** $4.50

**Cat. No.:** NT - 194

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A simply written and illustrated booklet describing the basic parts of the sewing machine. Information is imparted through short and simple sentences and vocabulary, accompanied by clear illustrations. Its purpose is to help the student to know what the parts of a sewing machine are, why they are needed, and how to use them for best results. Plastic bound.

# CONSUMER EDUCATION

# CONSUMER EDUCATION

## Title Breakdown

A Survey of Existing Consumer Education Practices in New Jersey Schools (No. III in a series of monographs)
About Insurance
About Buying on Credit
An Approach to Consumer Education For Adults
An Annotated Bibliography of Games and Simulations in Consumer Education
Be A Smart Consumer
Bibliography for Consumers
Consumer Education
Consumer Education
Consumer Education - A Resource Guide
Consumer Educaton: An Interdisciplinary Approach (No. 1 in a series of monographs)
Consumer Education - Curriculum Guide for Ohio
Consumer Education Curriculum Modules: A Spiral-Process Approach
Consumer Education for Families with Limited Incomes
Consumer Education in the English Curriculum (No. V in a series of monographs)
Consumer Education in the Science Curriculum (No. IV in a series of monographs)
Consumer Education Learning Packets for the Middle School
Consumer Education Series
Consumer Information
Consumer Sense
Consumer Services: A Competency-Based Teaching Module
Consumer Skills: Buying on the Installment Plan
Consumer Studies
Current Consumer
Curriculum Design for Consumer Education: Kindergarten Through Grade Fourteen
Curriculum Materials in Consumer Education by Brown & Strom
Food and Clothing
Getting Your Dollars Worth
In and Around
Indiana Curriculum Guide for Consumer Education
Inquire: Consumer Education
Money Management: Your Clothing Dollar
Resources for Consumer Education
Shopper's Guides
"Something Old, Something New, Something Borrowed and Blue"
Suggested Guidelines for Consumer Education K-12
Teaching Consumer Education: A Common-Sense Approach (No. VI in a series of monographs)
Teaching Guide on Consumer Issues
Teaching Tools for Consumer Education
The Doing Book, An Experimental Approach to Consumer Education

The Money Book
Your Money - Going or Growing
Your Recreation Dollar

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** A Survey of Existing Consumer Education Practices in New Jersey Schools (No. III in a series of monographs)

**Type Material:** Reference Report

**Intended User:** Teacher Educator
Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** $2.50

**Cat. No.:** CO–147

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903
(201) 932-3845

**Description:**

A detailed report of a survey of existing consumer practices in New Jersey schools. The survey was conducted by the Center for Consumer Education Services at the close of the 1970-71 school year. The report presents the results in narrative form, with considerable use of tables. An excellent overview of consumer education which supports most assumed practices, but reveals many unexpected practices.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** About Insurance

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Teaching Manual | | **Intended User:** Deaf Students<br>Slow Readers |
| **Cost:** $4.00 | **Cat. No.:** BE–328 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Written for deaf students in the business-training curriculum, this manual covers all the principal types of insurance today, divided into these categories: automobile, life, health, social security, homeowners, and miscellaneous. The language is simple, and a vocabulary section is included in each of the 32 lessons. Simple assignment questions. Line drawings.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** About Buying on Credit

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** | Teaching Manual | **Intended User:** | Deaf STudents<br>Slow Readers |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $3.00 | **Cat. No.:** BE–327 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A brief manual of 12 lessons written for deaf students. Covers the essentials of charge accounts and other store credit plans, credit cards, installment buying, and borrowing money. The language is simple and each lesson includes definitions of new words used. Simple assignment questions. Line drawings.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** An Approach to Consumer Education For Adults

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Pamphlet | | **Intended User:** Adult Student<br>Classroom Teacher |
| **Cost:** $.80 | **Cat. No.:** #4100-00001 | **Date:** 1973 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Government Printing Office
Superintendent of Documents
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

This publication is intended as a guide for organizing and establishing adult Consumer Education programs. The first chapter illustrates, through five case studies, some typical problems faced by adult consumers, and the subsequent need for consumer education. The following chapters discuss some special characteristics of adult students, content areas for consumer education programs, several aspects of designing an adult consumer education program, and the special needs of some adult consumers. The final chapter is an extensive listing of instructional resources. The consumer educator preparing to teach adults will find this interesting and well written pamphlet provides some useful insights.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** An Annotated Bibliography of Games and Simulations in Consumer Education

**Type Material:** Pamphlet

**Intended User:** Consumer Education Teacher
Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** $1.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1973

**Publisher and Address:**

Division of Home Economics Education
Illinois Teacher
University of Illinois
Urbana, IL 61801

---

**Description:**

This bibliography of games and simulations is designed to aid teachers in selecting these teaching innovations for classroom use. By the use of a checklist, the teacher is given information to judge or adapt the game or simulation to fit the consumer needs of the group.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Be A Smart Consumer

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Book | **Intended User:** Consumer Ed. Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $6.50 | **Cat. No.:** #CO-465 | **Date:** 1979 |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903
(201) 932-3845

**Description:**

Written in simple language, this book prepares students with survival skills for becoming aware consumers in a complex marketplace. Each lesson contains a selected vocabulary list, review questions, and/or supplementary activities for reinforcement. Major areas covered include advertising, food, clothing, shelter and transportation.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Bibliography for Consumers

**Type Material:** Bibliography

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** $1.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Credit Union National Association
Box 431
Madison, WI 53701

**Description:**

Materials in 64 subject areas are listed with addresses for ordering, number of pages, date of publication, and cost information. Most of the materials have been published since 1970. Subjects range from child adoption and appliances to vitamins and wills. In addition, an index of recent *Everybody's Money* articles covers another 25 subject areas.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer Education

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Consumer Ed. Course |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $12.50 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Texas Tech University
Home Economics Instructional Materials Center
Box 4067
Lubbock, Texas 79409

**Description:**

Includes units on effective consumer management, allocation of resources, principles of consumer purchasing, consumer buying, consumer citizenship, and the consumer and the economy. Each unit is divided into lessons which consist of key ideas, behavioral objectives, learning and evaluation experiences, and teaching aids. Teaching aids include evaluation instruments, case situations and bulletin board ideas, simulation games, crossword puzzles, cartoons, and sample forms. A separate annotated reference list suggests resources available from commercial sources.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer Education

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide/Transp.

**Intended User:** Consumer Ed. Class

**Cost:** Curr. Guide $4.50<br>Transparencies $3.00

**Cat. No.:** Curr. Guide 4/7/73-4R<br>Transparencies 4/7/73-4

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

The curriculum guide is based on behavioral objectives with suggested learning activities and resources. The set of 12 overhead transparencies deals with personal finance. The set covers such topics as paycheck deductions, writing checks, savings and investments, automobile ownership and use of credit.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer Education A Resource Guide

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Resource Guide | **Intended User:** Family Life Teachers<br>Post-Sec., Adult Students |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $3.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1973 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Department of Home Economics Education
College of Education
University of Georgia
604 Aderhold Hall
Athens, GA 30602

**Description:**

This guide is designed for use by family life skills teachers in vocational technical schools. Consumer education for students regularly enrolled in various occupational areas is the main focus of the guide. Materials for use in working with community groups with limited resources are included in the appendix. A scope and sequence chart is included to illustrate the consumer areas appropriate for students enrolled in various occupational areas in the vocational-technical school and for community groups.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer Education: An Interdisciplinary Approach
(No. 1 in a series of monographs)

**Type Material:** Reference

**Intended User:** Teacher Educator
Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** $2.50

**Cat. No.:** CO - 201

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A basic statement concerning consumer education and its importance in the educational program of all elementary and secondary schools. Defines consumer education, what it is and what it is not, and suggests ways in which it may be included in the curriculum. Presents an explanation of an interdisciplinary, or multidisciplinary, approach to consumer education, with guidelines for curriculum development.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer Education - Curriculum Guide for Ohio

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Teacher Education<br>Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $2.50 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
1885 Neil Avenue
Room 112
Columbus, OH 43210

---

**Description:**

This guide offers opportunity for versatility in teaching a number of consumer education concepts of fundamental importance in real life situations in our educational system today.

---

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer Education Curriculum Modules: A Spiral-Process Approach

**Type Material:** Competency-Based Modules

**Intended User:** Teacher Educator<br>
Classroom Teacher<br>
Disadvantaged 9 - Adult

**Cost:** $17.75 (5 pub.)

**Cat. No.:** #017-080-01284-7

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

*Consumer Education Curriculum Modules: A Spiral-Process Approach* is not designed to replace existing curriculum materials. Rather, it is to help the teacher alter the focus of present instruction in consumer education by providing the means for emphasizing the processes necessary for the development of competent consumers.

The modules are competency-based and focus on four consumer processes: inquiry, valuing, decision and action. Included in the modules are the rationale for the development of process-oriented modules, pre and post-assessment devices to measure learners progress, instructional objectives, strategies for teaching and learning activities.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer Education for Families with Limited Incomes

**Type Material:** Teaching Units

**Intended User:** Consumer Ed. Teacher,
Adult Education,
Learning Disability Students

**Cost:** $12.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Texas Tech University
Home Economics Instructional Materials Center
Box 4067
Lubbock, Texas 79409

**Description:**

Contains 10 teaching units accompanied by suggested learning experiences, handouts, and visuals. It also includes suggested teaching and evaluation techniques. Contains synthesis of research on the disadvantaged and suggestions for working with individuals. For use in adult programs and in all secondary consumer education, particularly with students having learning disabilities.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer Education in the English Curriculum
(No. V in a series of monographs)

**Type Material:** Teacher Resources

**Intended User:** English Teacher

**Cost:** $2.50

**Cat. No.:** CO–148

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Prepared to provide teachers of English with a springboard for action. It is not a curriculum guide or a course of study, it contains only ideas, suggestions, and motivation for English teachers to use in developing their own contribution to a truly *relevant* areas of education today - consumer education.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer Education in the Science Curriculum
(No. IV in a series of monographs)

**Type Material:** Reference Report

**Intended User:** Teacher Educator
Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** $2.50

**Cat. No.:** CO–203

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Presents a strong agrument for a consumer-oriented approach to the school science curriculum: the reasons for introducing consumer science, as well as explanations on how it can be done, are clearly indicated. Many ideas for consumer-oriented science projects are given. A suggested outline for organizing the activity and a sample unit on testing and rating shampoos, are included.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer Education Learning Packets for the Middle School

---

**Type Material:** Learning Packets

**Intended User:** Jr. High Students

**Cost:** $4.00

**Cat. No.:** CO–139

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

---

**Description:**

Designed as a resource for Home Economics Teachers in Middle School programs. Can also assist local supervisors, teachers and administrators who are planning to extend the present Home Economics curriculum. There are four stapled packets: The Use of Money; What Makes Us Buy; Smart Shopping; and Buying at the Supermarket.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer Education Series

**Type Material:** Filmstrip

**Intended User:** Consumer Education Teacher

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** | Record | $78.00 | **Cat. No.:** | Record | #103439 | **Date:** | 1972 |
| | Tape | $90.00 | | Tape | #102342 | | |

**Publisher and Address:**

McGraw-Hill Films
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

**Description:**

Individual Titles Are:

- The Consumer and the Government
- Money Is The Medium
- Let The Buyer Beware
- How to Buy Clothes
- How to Buy Food
- How to Buy a Used Car

Clear, complete, and factual information is presented. A wide range of information is given within each subject area. Several of the frames are presented in more than one film strip. A convenient secure storage notebook is provided. A teacher might wish to add information on recent changes in the retail food market and on federal odometer disclosure requirements. The series offers information on the following: making buying decisions, relevant aspects of financing and banking, rights and responsibilities of consumers, and government's responsibilities in protecting the consumer. Many of the consumers and some of the narrators in the series are teenagers.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer Information

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip/Cassette | **Intended User:** Consumer Ed. Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $19.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

J. C. Penney Company, Inc.
1301 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10019

**Description:**

This kit is unit four of the consumer education modules series. In general, it investigates the process of funding and using marketplace information. The following areas are included: expanding awareness of sources, means of evaluation, search costs, personal factors which influence perception implications for the family ecosystem, and quality of life. The filmstrip, "Finding Out," with cassette, presents an overview of consumer information and coordinates with the activities in Module 1 and 2 in this kit. A poster on "Information and Decision Making," three case studies, and ten awareness activities, which may be duplicated for students, are also components of this kit.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer Sense

**Type Material:** Tapes

**Intended User:** Consumer Ed. Student

**Cost:** $85.00 (10 tapes)

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1973

**Publisher and Address:**

Coronet Instructional Media
65 East South Water Street
Chicago, IL 60601

**Description:**

Titles and subjects of individual tapes are:

The Consumer Game (Your Role As A Consumer)
It's Your Money (Planning Budgets)
Fact or Fluff (How to Use Advertisements)
One Born Every Minute (Deceptive Advertising and Selling)
Your Consumer Quotient (Getting What You Want)
Before You Sign (What is Credit)
Up To Your Ears (Managing Credit)
The $64.00 Question (Saving and Investing)
See You in Court (Consumer Rights and Responsibilities)
The Complete Consumer (Self Testing Review)

Clear, pertinent information is presented on tapes and in the student books. Several attention-getting introductions are used. Realistic interviews generously touched with humor, and situations coordinated with the workbook provide ample interest for many students. Each tape has the same lesson on both sides so no rewinding is necessary. The tapes come in a compact, secure storage notebook. Careful previewing could help a teacher prepare students for the stop-and-work sections and to make the best use of the information from tapes and the teacher's manual. This is a very complete and well constructed set of materials.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer Services: A Competency Based Teaching Module

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Occupational Home Ec. Teacher: Sr. High, Post-Sec., Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $6.25 | **Cat. No.:** #017-080-01763-6 | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

The Consumer Services module was developed to meet a recognized need in the area of occupational home economics curricula. It is designed for use by teachers as opposed to use by learners. The modules are designed to be used with a variety of levels of learners (secondary, post-secondary, adult) in both school and non-school educational settings. The Consumer Services module contains the competencies required for this particular job title, as well as the objectives necessary to acquire these competencies. Learner information sheets developed or adapted specifically for use with the modules are located in the appendices of the module. These have been printed on white paper to facilitate the reproduction of these pages for your learners. Teacher information sheets are also included in the appendices of the module. These were developed specifically for the module in cases where the needed information was not readily available or easily accessible to teachers. Each module includes several assessment instruments, but minimally each module has a pre/post test and another test. The tests include two types of measurement: a cognitive measure and a performance or affective measure.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer Skills: Buying on the Installment Plan

**Type Material:** Filmstrips/Cassette

**Intended User:** Consumer Ed. Class

**Cost:** $27.50

**Cat. No.:** G946c

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

Helps develop skills in reading and understanding an installment sales contract. Emphasizes the need to understand before signing. Reviews terms, percentage rate, down payment, financial charge, garnishment, and liability.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer Studies

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Resource Material | **Intended User:** Clothing Classes<br>Consumer Ed. Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $4.00 | **Cat. No.:** 256 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Publications Unit, Room 265
Wisconsin Vocational Studies Center
University of Wisconsin - Madison
1025 West Johnson Street
Madison, WI 53706
(608) 263-4357

**Description:**

Study of clothing and textiles including their siginificance to the individual and family. Unique clothing needs of each family member are considered. Social, pyschological, and economic factors influencing clothing selection are analyzed. Management principles dealing with care, maintenance and storage of clothing are included.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Current Consumer

**Type Material:** Periodical

**Intended User:** Student: Jr. & Sr. High

**Cost:** $3.50/yr.

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Curriculum Innovations, Inc.
Current Consumer
501 Lake Forest Avenue
Highwood, IL 60040

**Description:**

*Current Consumer* is published from September to May especially for grades 7 - 12. It is a timely consumer education periodical written for students' classroom use. Consumer law, money management, buying and using goods and services, and other features are regular sections in each issue, as well as the focus article which examines an important consumer education area. Current consumer is a vital tool for preparing young people to become informed consumers. A sample copy of the magazine is available from the publisher along with an outline of the various featured articles for the coming year.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Curriculum Design for Consumer Education: Kindergarten Through Grade Fourteen

**Type Material:** :Curriculum Design

**Intended User:** Teacher Educator<br>Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** $1.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

California State Department of Education
P. O. Box 271
Sacramento, CA 95802
(916) 445-1260 or 445-3497

**Description:**

This publication provides a framework for curriculum development for consumer education programs designed both for young students and adults. Its curriculum models emphasize consumer education as the core for program development and implement the conceptual framework in the consumer and homemaking educational curriculum.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Curriculum Materials in Consumer Education
by Brown & Strom

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Consumer Ed. Course

**Cost:** $13.00

**Cat. No.:** 811

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Minnesota Instructional Materials Center
3554 White Bear Avenue
White Bear Lake, MN 55110
(612) 770-3943

**Description:**

This exhaustive curriculum comes as a four-volume set. The organization provides for Objectives, Directed Activities, Suggestions for feedback to students, a list of materials required for each teaching stage and Teacher References.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Food and Clothing

**Type Material:** Booklet

**Intended User:** Sr. High Student

**Cost:** $2.90

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Gregg Division
McGraw-Hill Book Company
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036

**Description:**

This is one of eight booklets in the "Contemporary Consumer" series. The three chapters discuss topics that consumer educators generally agree are essential for developing a thorough understanding of these two consumer expenditures. The chapters and topics are: (1) Buying Food - values in buying; requirements of good nutrition; planning of food buying; advice on how to buy food; and care of food. (2) Consumer Issues in Food Buying - common problems all consumers face; unit pricing; special problems of the poor; consumer discontent. (3) Clothing - values in buying clothing; social importance of clothing; planning of a wardrobe; selection of clothing; ways of being a smart shopper; and care of clothing. Student interest is aroused and maintained in these topics by use of thought questions, realistic examples, end of chapter activities, illustrations, and correlated filmstrips which are also available from McGraw-Hill.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Getting Your Dollars Worth

**Type Material:** Textbook

**Intended User:** Non-Verbal Students

**Cost:** $5.00

**Cat. No.:** #CO-264

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903
(201) 932-3845

**Description:**

An informal text on consumer problems, designed to hold the attention of non-verbal students. Most concepts are presented in anecdotal form. Topics covered include buying on time, other types of credit, advertising abuses, brand names, contracts, guarantees, fraud, small-claim court, how to save money, Truth-in-Lending Law, "bargains," garnishments, N.J. Consumer Fraud Act. Questions for discussion at the end of each chapter, 7 suggested projects, index.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** In and Around

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Book | **Intended User:** Student: Jr. High & Sr. High |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $2.85 | **Cat. No.:** 24967-8 | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Ginn and- Company
A Xerox Educational Company
191 Spring Street
Lexington, MA 02173

**Description:**

In "In and Around" the student *travels by bus* through the city to see how others live. Consumer decisions are involved as the reader finds people taking action through plans and evaluation. Appropriate questions directed to the student may be answered alone or as a class. The book is designed for individualized instruction and for students to use at their own speed. A teacher's guide is available for $2.85 for the "Let's Get Together Series."

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Indiana Curriculum Guide for Consumer Education

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Consumer Ed. Class

**Cost:** $7.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** Revised Aug. '78

**Publisher and Address:**

Indiana Curriculum Materials Center
TAW 200
Indiana State University
Terre Haute, IN 47809

**Description:** Bound volume includes: rationale for consumer education, rationales and conceptual frameworks for five units to plan instruction; resource/reference listing and textbook correlations for each unit.

Process file includes: loose-leaf file of approximately 450 pages to plan classroom experiences. Curriculum pages provide suggested learning experiences at objective level and generalizations for presenting cited concepts. Resource pages may be reproduced for classroom instruction.

Unit I. Youth As Consumers
  A. Role of Individual in the Economic System
  B. Influences Affecting Consumer Behavior
Unit II. Resources As Determinants of Consumer Behavior
  A. Consumer Resources
  B. Satisfaction Through Use of Resources
Unit III. Processes Related to Consumer Behavior
  A. Inquiry
  B. Valuing
  C. Decision
  D. Action
Unit IV. Consumer in the Marketplace
  A. Advertising
  B. Factors Related to the Price of Goods and Services
  C. Consumer Protection
  D. Consumer Rights and Responsibilities
Unit V. Money Management
  A. Financial Planning
  B. Credit
  C. Individual/Family Security

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Inquire: Consumer Education

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Booklet | | **Intended User:** Student: Sr. High & Adult |
| **Cost:** $2.20 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Globe Book Company, Inc.
175 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10010

**Description:**

"Inquire - Consumer Education" is a booklet from the series "Pathways to Health." It deals with consumer buying in a coeducational manner using appealing illustrations and photographs. Summaries, end-of-chapter activities, and thought questions enable the student to glean the most understanding from the text. True-to-life situations are presented in this booklet which is an ideal size for a mini-unit in consumer education.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Money Management: Your Clothing Dollar

**Type Material:** Booklet

**Intended User:** Consumer Education Class

**Cost:** $.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1978

**Publisher and Address:**

Household Finance Corporation
Prudential Plaza
Chicago, IL 60601

**Description:**

This booklet contains information on planning a wardrobe, money matters, clothing materials, buying wisely, sewing, and apparel care, and handling complaints.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Resources for Consumer Education

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Bibliography | **Intended User:** Teacher Educator<br>Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $2.75 | **Cat. No.:** CO - 202 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A bibliography of audiovisual materials appropriate for use in consumer education classes. Includes filmstrips, slides and resource packages applicable to instruction at all grade levels. Also provides source and cost information for all items listed.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Shopper's Guides

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $6.50 | **Cat. No.:** C145 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Shows methods of stretching the dollar in five consumer areas. 57 frames.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** "Something Old, Something New, Something Borrowed and Blue"

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Resource Packet | | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher |
| **Cost:** FREE | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Division of Vocational and Technical Education
State of Illinois
1035 Outer Park Drive
Springfield, IL 62706

**Description:**

This resource is based on some ideas from the Illinois Regional Consumer Education Workshops, Fall-1973. A bibliography including titles, prices and addresses is preceded by a list of some films that prove useful to consumer educators. Also included is a listing of packet materials, resource kits, and newsletters. Three educational games, a set of transparency masters, and "A Picture and A Story" add to the versatility of the booklet. A variety of innovative teaching ideas using various resources from a telephone directory, to a mail order catalog, to a textbook may prove helpful in revising some presentations.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Suggested Guidelines for Consumer Education K - 12

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $.65 | **Cat. No.:** #404-344 | **Date:** 1970 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Government Printing Office
Superintendent of Documents
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

These guidelines are intended to assist teachers in establishing consumer education in the schools. It discusses approaches to teaching consumer education, considerations in building the curriculum (among them instructional objectives, creating a climate for teaching and learning, activities that involve students, and using community resources), and suggested content areas for the curriculum. One chapter discusses the roles of the school administrator, teacher educator, classroom teacher, parents, students, federal, state, and local governments, consumer organizations, and the business community in consumer education. The final segment of the guide is an extensive listing of instructional resources. This is a very complete and useful tool for any consumer educator.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Teaching Consumer Education: A Common-Sense Approach
(Number VI in a series of monographs)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** | Reference Report | **Intended User:** | Teacher Educator<br>Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $2.50 | **Cat. No.:** CO - 213 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

An extremely practical, logical statement which defines and explains basic components of consumer education; motivates and guides school personnel in planning and teaching this vital subject area; presents a positive approach to program implementation; and explores the educational potentials of consumer education.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Teaching Guide on Consumer Issues

**Type Material:** Set of 8 pamphlets

**Intended User:** Consumer Ed. Teacher

**Cost:** Free to Teachers

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1973

**Publisher and Address:**

Federal Trade Commission
Room 486
U. S. Court House and Federal Office Building
219 South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60604

**Description:**

The information presented concerns these eight areas which are of interest to the FTC: consumer protection, deceptive practices, advertising, shopping for credit, Fair Credit Reporting Act and credit card regulations, Flammable Fabrics Act, labeling laws and antitrust laws. Background information provided for each area. Also included are: the legislation involved, an overview of the problems, and agencies related to the FTC work. In addition, the pamphlets list principles and generalizations which may be used in teaching, learning experiences and suggested resources. Some include evaluation questions for students.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Teaching Tools for Consumer Education

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Periodical | **Intended User:** Consumer Ed. Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** Write for Price | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Consumers Union of U. S.,Inc.
Educational Services Division
256 Washington Street
Mount Vernon, NY 10550

**Description:**

This is a monthly publication designed to help the consumer education teacher bring current consumer topics and meaningful student activities into the classroom. Featured regularly are discussion items: a *cleaninghouse* for exchanging ideas, reporting developments, and listing meetings, seminars, and workshops in consumer education; and techniques for conducting a classroom experiment on a topic of particular consumer interest. Also included are resources that might be of use in a consumer education program. Teaching suggestions are interpersed throughout the materials.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** The Doing Book, An Experimental Approach to Consumer Education

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Experimental Project Report | **Intended User:** Adult Education<br>Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $3.50 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1973 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Middlesex Community College
Division of Continuing Education
Consumer Resource Center
Springs Road
Bedford, MA 01730

**Description:**

This self-explanatory title would be used most by persons working on a consumer education program for adults, but the techniques suggested could be helpful in teaching other groups. The manual contains 22 structured exercises for teaching money management, consumer protection, and credit. It is intended as a guide and should be adapted to one's needs.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** The Money Book

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Workbook | **Intended User:** Sr. High Student |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $2.75 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Butterick Publishing
161 Sixth Avenue
New York, NY 10013

**Description:**

This personal finance workbook is filled with questions and problems to solve. The readings and exercises in the book have been designed to guide the student into an understanding of what money is and how it can be managed, of what credit is and how it can be wisely used. Exercises are also included on savings accounts, checking accounts, taxes and insurance.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Your Money – Going or Growing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook/Workbook | | **Intended User:** Special Needs Students<br>EMR Teacher |
| **Cost:** $1.75 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1978 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Finney Company
3350 Gorham Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55426

**Description:**

A textbook/workbook directed toward helping young people cope with the many money management problems they will face as adults. This 72-page workbook is illustrated and the pages are perforated for easy removal. The workbook presents consumer information practical and beneficial to students of all abilities. The lessons are presented in a simple manner at a reading level especially appropriate for students in special classes, including students with special learning and behavioral problems and the educable mentally retarded students. The lessons include information and exercises about: Borrowing Money, Buying with Cash or Credit, Charging Your Purchases, Bank Services, Savings Bonds, Insurance, Getting Your Money's Worth, and Consumer Frauds.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Your Recreation Dollar

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Booklet | **Intended User:** Student: Sr. High & Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $.35 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Money Management Institute
Household Finance Company
Prudential Plaza
Chicago, IL 60601

**Description:**

This booklet is one in a series on "Money Management." It deals with the subject of recreation in the following ways: Why include recreation as an expenditure of time, money and energy; How to manage your recreation dollars; year-round recreation activities; special equipment and clothing involved; and vacation and travel considerations.

# FAMILY LIVING

# FAMILY LIVING

## Title Breakdown

Adjusting To The New Baby
All About Me
And They Lived Happily Every After? Understanding Teenage Marriage
Are You Listening
Baby's Book: A Helpful Manual of General Information
Bachelor Living
Becoming a Woman/Becoming a Man
Brushing Up On Parenthood
Care and Independent Living Services for Aging
Corridors
Creative Family Activities: Living, Loving and Learning Together
Current Issues in Family Living
Current Lifestyles
Dealing with Authority
Developing Insights Into Aging
Divorce/Separation - Marriages in Trouble
Encounter, Marriage, Family: A Guide for Planning a Semester Course, Grades 11-12
Environment For Family Living
Family Health (Transparencies)
Family Life
Family Life Literature and Films: An Annotated Bibliography
Family Living
Family Living Curriculum Guide for Consumer Homemaking Education
Family Living Curriculum Guide for Consumer Homemaking Education
Family Relationships
Family Relationships
Free To Choose
Getting Married
Guidance for the 70's: Kids, Parents, Pressures
Guidane For the 70's: Putting Yourself Together
Guidance for the 70's: Self Esteem
Guidance for the 70's: The Blame Game
Guidance for the 70's: Who's Responsible?
Home Economics for the Well Being of Individuals and Families
Home and Family Living Laboratory Curriculum Guide
Home and Lifestyles: The Choice Is Yours
Home Nursing
How To Father
How To Live Through Junior High School
Human Sexuality (Transparencies)
Important Topics About Life and Living
Indiana Curriculum Guide for Interpersonal Relations
Indiana Resource Guide for Family Health Depth Semester
Indiana Resource Guide for Family Management Depth Semester

Individual and Family Development
It Hurts When They Cry
It's Easy to Be Liked
Life Before Birth
Life Style (Filmstrip and Cassette Tape)
Life Style
Managing the Family's Affairs
Marriage: What Is It All About?
Masculinity and Femininity
Maximizing Human Potential
Old is NOT a Four-Letter Word
On the Path to Better Living
Parenthood: Myths and Realities
Parents' Magazine
Preparing for Parenthood
Preparing for Parenthood
Ready or Not
Resource Catalogue For Foster Parent Education
Skills for Parents (Parenthood "A" Series)
Systematic Training For Effective Parenting (STEP)
Teaching About Family Relationships
Teaching and Demonstration Materials About Maternal Health and Baby Care
Teenagers Talk: Getting Through Adolescence
The Acme Acne Factory
The Roots of Love: Helping Your Child Learn To Love in the First Three Years of Life
T.V.: The Anonymous Teacher
Understanding Yourself and Your Life
VD Education in California: A Review of Ideas, Programs, Methods, and Resources
VD: Venereal Disease and What You Should Do About It
You/Me We: Making Marriage Work
What Are Parents For Anyway?
What To Tell Your Child About Sex
When Children Ask About Sex? A Guide for Parents
What Is Marriage?
Your Space and Mine - A Behavioral Approach to Environments

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Adjusting to the New Baby

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrips/Cassette | | **Intended User:** Family Relations Class<br>Child Dev. Class |
| **Cost:** $52.50 | **Cat. No.:** G946p | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

Presents case histories to explore the emotions which accompany adjustment to parenthood. Part I: New Roles Reassuringly describes feelings of bewilderment and anxiety. Emphasizes the value of discussion. Part II: Changing Relationship- Focuses on the importance of establishing a planned balance between parent's needs and baby's needs.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** All About Me

**Type Material:** Book

**Intended User:** Deaf Students<br>Slow Learners — 13-18 yrs.

**Cost:** $7.00

**Cat. No.:** HM–284

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Written for deaf girls between 13 and 18, this simple written book is intended to help them understand themselves and others, and to build self-confidence. Profusely illustrated with line drawings and humorous stylized figures. Topics run the gamut from elementary principles of hygiene and grooming on through the problems of adolescence, getting along with people, and the problems of alcohol, drugs and venereal disease. New words are pronounced and defined in each lesson and repeated in a glossary at the end. Suitable for slow learners who are not deaf.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** And They Lived Happily Ever After? Understanding Teenage Marriage

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrips/Cassettes | **Intended User:** Family Life Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $52.50 | **Cat. No.:** 09.0106 04431A<br>G946a | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

Explores problems of early marriages, psychological immaturity, school, finances, early parenthood. Interviews married teenagers, psychologists and family specialists.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Are You Listening

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | | **Intended User:** Sr. High, Post-Sec., Adult |
| **Cost:** $19.50 Purchase<br>$ 5.50 3-day Rent | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Audio Visual Library Service
3300 University Avenue, S. E.
Minneapolis, MN 55414

**Description:**

This filmstrip depicts situations which might occur between parents and care givers giving suggestions and provoking further thought. It emphasizes the fact that child care givers and parents must develop trust and communicate with each other when problems arise. A teacher's guide is included for discussion.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Baby's Book: A Helpful Manual of General Information

**Type Material:** Handout Pamphlet

**Intended User:** Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., Adult

**Cost:** FREE

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** October 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Gerber Products Company
Box 33
Fremont, MI 49412

**Description:**

A student handout pamphlet containing information on Mom's diet, baby's clothing, furnishings, bath, care of diapers, exercise, rest, feeding various types of foods to baby and growth and development of baby. Gerber has other pamphlets available on Infant Nutrition that can be obtained by request on professional letterhead.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Bachelor Living

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher 9 - 12

**Cost:** $6.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Curriculum Specialist in Home Economics
Curriculum Development Center
151 Taylor Education Center
University of Kentucky
Lexington, KY 40506
(606) 257-4760

**Description:**

This guide was developed to be used as a resource guide in planning and teaching a boy's home economics course at the senior high level. It may be adapted for any grade on the senior high level and may be taught as either a semester course or full-year course.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Becoming a Woman/Becoming a Man

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrips/Cassettes | | **Intended User:** Health/Sex Education |
| **Cost:** $52.50 | **Cat. No.:** 08.0105 04428A<br>G946b | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

Combines explanation of physical changes leading to maturity with discussion of emotional, social and sex role development in adolescents.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Brushing Up on Parenthood

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Kit | **Intended User:** Adult Students |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $90.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1973 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Institute of Family Home Education
P. O. Box 539
Provo, UT 84601

**Description:**

"Brushing Up on Parenthood" is a kit with 18 cassettes (32 individual topics about 25 minutes each) and a manual, "Brushing Up on Parenthood: A Guide to Help Parents Teach Young Children." The basic areas covered by the tapes are: Why Parents Should Teach, Understanding Your Child, Helping Your Child Grow Mentally, Helping Your Child Be Creative, and Your Child's Wide World (social, physical, moral development). The manual is available separately for $8.00.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Care and Independent Living Services For Aging

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Modules | **Intended User:** Family Life Class<br>Adult Education |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $15.00 | **Cat. No.:** #017-080-01760-1 | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

Nine modules make up this competency-based curriculum guide. Each training module identifies the competencies desired in that particular area of training. Module I includes preassessments and post-assessments in both multiple choice and true-false forms for each of the levels of competency, and provides an objective basis for the selection of objectives and strategies to be pursued with a given group of learners.

The other titles are: II Job Opportunities and Expectations for Aging Services; III Understanding Aging; IV Human Relations Skills; V Meeting Personal Care Needs; VI Nutrition and Food Handling for the Aging Services; VII Meeting Home Management Needs; VIII Meeting Health Care Needs; and IX Legal and Ethical Concerns.

This approach relies heavily upon learning experiences (e.g., role plays, discussions, projects, field trips) either to present the information to be learned, or to integrate affective skills with information presented in a more objective or traditional manner (e.g., lecture, reading assignments).

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Corridors

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** 7-12 Students

**Cost:** $3.00

**Cat. No.:** #HE-23-S

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

Involves students solving human relations problems. Focus is on personal development, peer relationships, family relationships and the world-of-work. This game is appropriate for grades 7 - 12.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Creative Family Activities: Living, Loving and Learning Together

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Book | **Intended User:** Adult Student |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $4.95 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Abingdon Press
201 Eighth Street South
Nashville, TN 37202

**Description:**

This book has an interesting approach for a parent education class. It contains family activities and ideas to stimulate the creative mind of a parent. The activities are divided into the following sections: Fundays, Sundays, Shirkdays, Workdays, Feeding Times and Needing Times. This could well become a household reference book for parents who continually hear that childhood cry, "There's nothing to do!"

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Current Issues in Family Living

**Type Material:** Resource Material
**Intended User:** Family Living

**Cost:** $4.00
**Cat. No.:** 250
**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Publications Unit, Room 265
Wisconsin Vocational Studies Center
University of Wisconsin - Madison
1025 West Johnson Street
Madison, WI 53706
(608) 263-4357

**Description:**

Study of current forces having impact on the family unit. Such pertinent topics as chemical dependency, social offenses, health problems, local and federal legislation, ecology and energy conservation are discussed. Students are alerted to community services available to assist families.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Current Lifestyles

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Periodical | **Intended User:** Jr. & Sr. High Students | |
| **Cost:** $3.50/yr. | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Curriculum Innovations, Inc.
Current Lifestyles
501 Lake Forest Avenue
Highwood, IL 60040

**Description:**

Current Lifestudies brings to the classroom a fresh, exciting approach to the teaching of human development, interpersonal relationships, and psychology. Each issue contains reatures relevant to the students (grades 7 - 12). Regular departments include: You, You and Others, You and Values, You and The Family, and more. There is a Human Sexuality Supplement available for an additional $.95 per subscription. This supplement is written in an open, forthright manner. Each issue of this optional four-page supplement gives students the latest, most factual information on sex education topics. A sample copy of these two periodicals are available from the publisher with an outline of the various featured articles to be published for the coming shcool year (September-May).

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Dealing With Authority

**Type Material:** Filmstrips/Cassette

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** $35.00

**Cat. No.:** 15.0000 04442A
G946d

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

This open-ended dilemma shows two young people who have to face problems encountered when dealing with authority.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Developing Insights Into Aging

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Annotated Reference | | **Intended User:** Teacher, Special Needs, Sr. High & Adult |
| **Cost:** $4.00 + $.75 postage | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1978 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Minnesota Home Economics Association
c/o Garrett Russell
452 Upton Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55405

---

**Description:**

This guide provides annotated references on information and service resources for older people, for professionals who work with older people, and for professionals who develop and administer programs for and about older people.

Conceptual and practical materials which deal with the many aspects of daily living for the aged are represented in these books, booklets, audiovisuals, bibliographies, periodicals and organizations.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Divorce/Separation - Marriages in Trouble

**Type Material:** Filmstrips/Cassette

**Intended User:** Family Life Class

**Cost:** $52.50

**Cat. No.:** 09.0106 04443A G946d

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

Insights into emotional and social pressure associated with family breakups. Case histories emphasize methods of coping with change and adjusting to the restructured family unit.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Encounter, Marriaqe, Family: A Guide for Planning a Semester Course, Grades 11 - 12

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | | **Intended User:** Sr. High |
| **Cost:** FREE | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Consumer and Homemaking Education
Bureau of Vocational Education
Dept. of Educational and Cultural Services
Augusta, ME 04333

**Description:**

This curriculum guide focuses on the areas of personal development and marriage preparation. The curriculum design reflects an attempt at writing behavioral objectives and learning activities geared to the higher levels of the cognitive and affective domains. The objectives and activities are student oriented, encouraging self-direction and minimizing the role of the teacher who is to act as a guide and motivator of the learning process. Appendix of resources and bibliography were selected to meet the needs of the contemporary teen and young adult. Concepts relative to decision making, value clarification, problem solving, marital commitment and responsiblity as reflected by today's society have been incorporated.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Environment For Family Living

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Resource Material | **Intended User:** Family Life Class<br>Housing Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $4.00 | **Cat. No.:** 252 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Publications Unit, Room 265
Wisconsin Vocational Studies Center
University of Wisconsin - Madison
1025 West Johnson Street
Madison, WI 53706
(608) 263-4357

**Description:**

Study designed to develop judgment needed for creating a favorable environment for living at all stages of the life cycle. Attention is given to a complex of housing and home furnishing considerations including social responsibilities related to housing, creating a home environment for physical and mental health and safety, factors influencing consumer choice in housing, and decision-making in housing consistent with purchasing power and resources.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Family Health
(Transparencies)

**Type Material:** Transparencies

**Intended User:** Family Life Class

**Cost:** $3.50

**Cat. No.:** 4/33/72-3

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

A set of 20 transparencies dealing with family health factors, major health problems and safety measures in the home.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Family Life

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curr. Guide/Transparencies | | **Intended User:** Family Life Class | |
| **Cost:** Curr. Guide $3.25<br>Transparencies $5.50 | **Cat. No.:** Curr. Guide 4/2/73-4R<br>Transparencies 4/2/73-4 | **Date:** | |

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

The curriculum guide is based on behavioral objectives with suggested learning activities and resource materials. Basic human needs, factors relating to family satisfaction and success, and areas in marriage which may require adjustment are identified in the set of 33 transparencies.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Family Life Literature and Films: An Annotated Bibliography

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Reference Book | **Intended User:** Teacher: K-Post Sec.,<br>Adult Classes |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $6.50 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Minnesota Council of Family Relations
1219 University Avenue S.E.
Minneapolis, MN 55414

**Description:**

This 1974 Suplement goes along with the 1972 ($6.50) edition of "Family Life, Literature and Films." Several new sections have been added to the supplement including: "Sexuality and the Mentally Retarded," "Venereal Disease," "Audio Visuals on Death," and "Mental Health: Therapies and Services." Regular topic areas in Family Life Literature and Films are: "The Family," "Theoretical, Historical and Cross-Cultural Perspectives," "Female and Male Roles," "Sexuality and Sex Education," "Human Reproduction," "Adolescence and Youth," "Marriage," "Family Crises," "Child Development and Parenthood," "Middle and Later Years," "Self Growth and Personal Potential," "Social Issues and the Family," and "Family Life Education." This bibliography is a must for educators in the Family Life field. Good for special needs students.

A $.50 postage fee should be included with each order.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Family Living

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Instructional Units | **Intended User:** Family Living Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** Teacher Ed. $15<br>Student Ed. $ 6 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1978 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Oklahoma State Department
Vocational and Technical Education
Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

Twenty-two units in the following areas: Vocational Planning; Consumerism; Human Development; Parenthood Education; Clothing; Foods; and Housing. Designed for the 11th and 12th grade student with no more than one year of home economics instruction.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Family Living Curriculum Guide for Consumer Homemaking Education

---

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Family Living Teacher
Teacher Educator

**Cost:** $8.00

**Cat. No.:** #HE-22-I

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

---

**Description:**

May be used in planning and teaching a Contemporary Living course at the senior high level. Eleven units are: individual in the family, role of the family, family as managers, family as consumers, preparation for marriage, children in the family, food for the family, clothing for the family, housing for the family, family transportation, job and career opportunities related to family living. (325 pages)

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Family Living Curriculum Guide for Consumer Homemaking Education

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher
11 - 12 Students

**Cost:** $7.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Curriculum Specialist in Home Economics
Curriculum Development Center
151 Taylor Education Center
University of Kentucky
Lexington, KY 40506
(606) 257-4760

**Description:**

This guide was developed to be used as a resource guide in planning and teaching a family living course at the senior high level. It may be taught for 11th and 12th grade students on either a yearly or semester basis.

This comprehensive teacher's curriculum guide covers all the consumer homemaking areas with emphasis on family life. For each major concept there are objectives, some supporting content and generalizations, teaching strategies and learning experiences as well as reference guides. An extensive resource list appears at the end of the guide.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Family Relationships

**Type Material:** Resource Material

**Intended User:** Family Life Class

**Cost:** $4.00

**Cat. No.:** 251

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Publications Unit, Room 265
Wisconsin Vocational Studies Center
University of Wisconsin - Madison
1025 West Johnson Street
Madison, WI 53706
(608) 263-4357

**Description:**

Study involves developing satisfying interpersonal relationships in the family. Included is an analysis of factors contributing to effective individual and family relationships. The ability to foster and maintain positive relationships within the family such as huband-wife relationships, parent-child relationships, sibling relationships and relationships with older and dependent members of the family will be emphasized.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Family Relationships

---

**Type Material:** Filmstrips (5)

**Intended User:** Sr. High and Adult Students

**Cost:** Record $49.00
Cassette $58.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Parent's Magazine Films, Inc.
52 Vanderbilt Avenue
New York, NY 10017

---

**Description:**

Family Relationships is a set of five color filmstrips with one record or three cassettes and a discussion guide from the series, "Understanding Parenthood." It is concerned with the customary strains of family life, their causes, and how parents can deal with them. How can a parent handle competition between children? Why do some parents favor one child over another? What is the effect of such favoritism on both parent and child? How can parents deal effectively with often interfering grandparents and inlaws? These are but a few of the questions explored in this filmstrip set. Practical information is offered regarding family activities and situations which can increase healthy family interaction.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Free To Choose

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** 16 mm film | **Intended User:** Sr. High, Post-Sec., Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $210 Purchase<br>$ 20 Rental | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Filmfair Communications
10900 Ventura Boulevard
Studio City, CA 91604

---

**Description:**

Historical introduction shows sterotyped idea of women as wives and mothers confined to the home and of men as workers away from the home. To illustrate todays breakdown of traditional roles, a young man tells of his non-traditional career in early childhood education, a young woman describes her life as an architect. This could be used effectively in a general career unit as well as a variety of ways in Family Life Education.

234

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Getting Married

**Type Material:** Filmstrips/Cassettes

**Intended User:** Family Life Class

**Cost:** $52.50

**Cat. No.:** 09.0106 04429A G946g

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

Part I: Preparing for Marriage - shows a group counseling session which raises questions about commitment, expectations, conflicts, love and responsibility. Part II: The Ceremony - offers detailed consumer guidelines for successful planning. Examines psychological factors and encourages views to express their own values.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Guidance for the 70's: Kids, Parents, Pressures

**Type Material:** 16 mm film (16 min.)

**Intended User:** Jr. High, Sr. High, Post-Sec., Adult

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** | $245 | Purchase |
| | $ 15 | Rental |

**Cat. No.:** 10963

**Date:** 1971

**Publisher and Address:**

BFA Educational Media
2211 Michigan Avenue
P. O. Box 1795
Santa Monica, CA 90406

**Description:**

In this film teenagers attending a PACE Seminar identify some of the everyday pressures and tensions that confront them. With the help of highly qualified instructors, they learn they are in control of their own attitudes and work out positive and effective ways of improving their attitudes and relieving pressures. The problems are real ones with which most teen viewers and parents of teens are dealing today. Follow-up discussion questions are included with film.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Guidance For the 70's: Putting Yourself Together

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** | 16 mm film (15 min.) | **Intended User:** | Jr. High, Sr. High, Post-Sec., Adult |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** | $230 Purchase<br>$ 18 Rental | **Cat. No.:** 11566 | **Date:** | 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

BFA Educational Media
2211 Michigan Avenue
P. O. Box 1795
Santa Monica, CA 90406

**Description:**

In this documentary film, two teenagers and counselor, Daniel Whiteside, take a close look at how to think your way past the put-downs or problems that often weaken your self-image. The give-and-take between the three draws viewers into the film and challenges them to start taking control of this part of their lives. Group exercises and discussion questions accompany film.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Guidance for the 70's: Self Esteem

**Type Material:** 16 mm film (18 min.)

**Intended User:** Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult

**Cost:** $225 Purchase
$ 15 Rental

**Cat. No.:** 11005

**Date:** 1971

**Publisher and Address:**

BFA Educational Media
2211 Michigan Avenue
P. O. Box 1795
Santa Monica, CA 90406

**Description:**

The film explains learning about and building self-esteem. A group of teenagers discover that communication gaps with parents, rivalry between brothers and sisters and friends, fear of not being accepted as worthwhile or important, and lack of personal accomplishment contribute to lower self-esteem. They work to change negative self-talk to positive in order to increase self-esteem.

**Title:** Guidance for the 70's: The Blame Game

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** 16 mm film (20 min.) | | **Intended User:** Jr. High, Post-Sec., Adult |
| **Cost:** $295 Purchase<br>$ 21 Rental | **Cat. No.:** 1151 | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

BFA Educational Media
2211 Michigan Avenue
P. O. Box 1795
Santa Monica, CA 90406

**Description:**

In this film four teenagers, working with a counselor, try to *translate* their blame messages into *I language.* To do this they must express their feelings to the *problem person* without using the word *you.* Though it is difficult, they manage the skill with a lot of laughter and good feelings along the way. They discover *I language* is a good way to begin creating a positive relationship in a problem situation. There are two parts to *I language.* They are *how do I feel now* and *what do I want in a continuing relationship?* Group discussions, questions and exercises accompany the film.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Guidance for the 70's: Who's Responsible?

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** 16 mm film (18½ min.) | **Intended User:** Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $265 Purchase<br>$ 18 Rental | **Cat. No.:** 11026 | **Date:** 1972 |

**Publisher and Address:**

BFA Educational Media
2211 Michigan Avenue
P. O. Box 1795
Santa Monica, CA 90406

**Description:**

This film helps students to accept the concept *I am the cause of my own effects.* Teenagers attending a PACE conference in this film deal with the concept of responsibility. Their discussions highlight how *what happens to you is under your own control to a very great extent* and that, by exercising your choice, you can *create the effect you want to have in your life.* Discussion suggestions accompany this film.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Economics for the Well Being of Individuals and Families

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher
Teacher Educator

**Cost:** Write for Price

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

New Hampshire Division of Vocational and Technical Education
105 Loudon Road
Concord, NH 03301

**Description:**

This curriculum guide deals with the dual role of home economics to prepare students as homemakers and as wage earners. The areas covered in this publication are foods, clothing, child care, home management, consumer education, family life education, career education and home economics related occupations.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home and Family Living Laboratory Curriculum Guide

**Type Material:** Curriculum

**Intended User:** Classroom teacher - 7-14 EMR

**Cost:** $3.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Minnesota Instructional Materials Center
3300 Century Avenue North
White Bear Lake, Minnesota 55110
(612) 770-3943

**Description:**

The Home and Family Living Laboratory Curriculum is designed to teach *lifemanship* skills to lower functioning teenagers and young adults. The curriculum has been developed and tested at the "House With Yellow Trim," a real house used as a test site. The instructional plan is for home economics and industrial arts related skills suited to any home setting. It reflects the conviction that the instruction should be in activities most appropriately carried on in an actual home setting rather than in a classroom.

This developmental version of the Home Laboratory Curriculum is for low functioning ***EMR and TMR young adults.*** Many of the tasks may at first appear nearly impossible for most TMR students. However, there are components in each objective that can be adapted so that trainable level students can participate in the home and family living activities and make progress, as well as a contribution toward family living comfort. The components the teacher selects to teach will reflect his/her professional abilities to build upon the assets of each student, considered individually. The teacher should apply insights gained from teaching experience and from evaluations of students' needs to modify or make additions to the lessons.

The curriculum includes activities related to interior and exterior home maintenance, the relationships between the neighborhood and the home, personal needs within the family, money management and consumerism and the use of leisure time.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home and Lifestyles: The Choice Is Yours

**Type Material:** Filmstrips/Cassette

**Intended User:** Family Living

**Cost:** $107.50

**Cat. No.:** G946h

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

A five-part resource for family living shows how to clarify values, identify resources, strengthen decision making skills. The kit includes: Part 1: The Home; Part 2: The Family; Part 3: Making Decisions; Part 4: Your First Home; and Part 5: Daily Living.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Nursing

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Book | **Intended User:** Deaf Students<br>Family Life Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $5.00 | **Cat. No.:** HL–71 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Written for older deaf girls in home economics. Covers the essentials of caring for ill family members from infants to the elderly, and includes basic biology as well as actual procedures. Extensive chapters on specific first aid procedures, self-defense, and drug abuse.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** How To Father

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide Book | | **Intended User:** Post-Sec. & Adults |
| **Cost:** $1.95 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

New American Library
1301 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10019

**Description:**

A guide to help father perform his vital role. It discusses the father's relationship with his children from diapers through late adolescence on a wealth of subjects. Cleverly illustrated in cartoon form.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** How To Live Through Junior High School

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Guide Book | **Intended User:** Teacher & Student:<br>Junior High |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $7.95 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 (2nd Ed.) |

**Publisher and Address:**

J. B. Lippincott Company
521 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10017

---

**Description:**

Second edition to a valuable, practical guide for parents, teachers and students in matters of living and dealing with the new awakenings, emotions and problems of early adolescence. A practical discussion of the middle and junior high school years is presented.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Human Sexuality
(Transparencies)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Transparencies | **Intended User:** 10-12 Family Living |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $5.00 | **Cat. No.:** 4/16/74-5 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

A set of 32 transparencies developed around the major concepts of human sexuality. Developed for grades 10, 11 and 12, the illustrations are designed to assist teachers and students accomplish the objectives of a human sexuality course.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Important Topics About Life and Living

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Topic Presentation | | **Intended User:** Family Life Educator |
| **Cost:** $3.50 | **Cat. No.:** #HL-482 | **Date:** 1979 |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903
(201) 932-3845

**Description:**

A series of 21 short presentations on topics of vital interest to teenage boys and girls, each followed by questions for class discussion and individual student activities. Some of the topics are: personality, self-image, defense mechanisms, pre-marital sex, birth control, abortion, venereal disease, marriage, alternatives to marriage, divorce, family structure, male and female reproductive systems, menstrual cycle, conception, childbirth, old age and death.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Indiana Curriculum Guide for Interpersonal Relations

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | | **Intended User:** Family Life Class<br>Basic values and attitudes lessons |
| **Cost:** $5.90 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** Oct. 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Indiana Curriculum Materials Center
TAW 200
Indiana State University
Terre Haute, IN 47809

**Description:**

Bound volume includes: guide interpretation papers; instructional program rationale; rationales and conceptual frameworks for four units of learning; extensive resource/reference listing.

Loose-leaf process file of over 350 printed pages includes: suggested curriculum sheets (concepts, generalizations, learning experience and objective taxonomies) and supporting resource sheets for:

Unit I. Factors Which Affect Interaction
Unit II. Factors of Self-Perception Which Affect Relationships
Unit III. Factors Which Affect Acceptance of Self and Others
Unit IV. Factors of Decision-Making in Relationships Which Affect Personal Achievement

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Indiana Resource Guide for Family Health Depth Semester

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher
11th-12th Grades

**Cost:** $4.90

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** Dec. 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Indiana Curriculum Materials Center
TAW 200
Indiana State University
Terre Haute, IN 47809

**Description:**

Bound volume includes: rationales and conceptual framework for six units plus 31-page bibliography; also Appendix A: Pre-Ninth Grade Consumer and Homemaking Education Concepts Related to Family Health, and Appendix B: Consumer Education Foundations Concepts Related to Family Health.

Loose-leaf process file of 176 printed pages includes suggested curriculum and resource sheets.

Unit I. Self-Help and Prevention as Related to Family Health
Unit II. Environment as Related to Family Health
Unit III. Social Behavior as Related to Family Health
Unit IV. Mental Health Throughout the Life Cycle
Unit V. Physical Health Throughout the Life Cycle
Unit VI. Management in the Home to Promote Family Health Throughout the Life Cycle

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Indiana Resource Guide for Family Management Depth Semester

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Family Management Class

**Cost:** $3.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** Nov. 1972

**Publisher and Address:**

Indiana Curriculum Materials Center
TAW 200
Indiana State University
Terre Haute, IN 47809

**Description:**

Bound volume includes: rationales and conceptual framework for five units plus a 66 page bibliography

Loose-leaf process file of 268 printed pages includes: suggested curriculum and resource sheets for

Unit I The Decision-Making Process
Unit II Changing Concerns of Consumers Throughout the Life Cycle
Unit III Securing Goods and Services Throughout the Life Cycle
Unit IV Use and Maintenance of Goods and Services Throughout the Life Cycle
Unit V Disposal of Resources Throughout the Life Cycle

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Individual and Family Development

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Resource Material | **Intended User:** Family Living Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $8.00 | **Cat. No.:** 249 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Publications Unit, Room 265
Wisconsin Vocational Studies Center
University of Wisconsin - Madison
1025 West Johnson Street
Madison, WI 53706
(608) 263-4357

**Description:**

Emphasis is on the relationship of basic needs to the physical, emotional, intellectual and social well-being of the individual. Included is an analysis of developmental stages throughout the life cycle with particular emphasis on the family's influence on that development.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** It Hurts When They Cry

**Type Material:** KIT

**Intended User:** Teacher & Student: 4th – Jr. High

**Cost:** FREE

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission
Washington, DC 20207

**Description:**

The kit contains a variety of materials useful in teaching preteens and teens about safety in handling babies and toddlers. It discusses proper use of nursery equipment and baby furniture with and without the child in it. The kit contains two posters, booklet on child safety training, buyer's guide to safe nursery equipment, student *bumps* activity book and related teacher's guide, a resource book on infant safety and a learning activity booklet for teachers which relates to a slide presentation entitled, "Infant Safety."

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** It's Easy to Be Liked

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook/Workbook | | **Intended User:** Jr. High Students |
| **Cost:** $1.75 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Finney Company
3350 Gorham Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55426
(612) 929-6165

**Description:**

The textbook/workbook deals with personalities, habits, and manners, as well as physical characteristics and grooming. It provides opportunities for self analysis and helps build the reader's self-confidence.

The subjects covered are interesting, realistic and applicable to real-life situations for young people. The book is appropraite for average and good readers in the intermediate elementary grades. Other students in special education classes can benefit, too, from studying about social behavior appropriate for the world-of-work.

Easy-to-read text sections are interspersed with story examples and short assignments. Over half of the 68 pages provide question-and-answer sections, charts or simple projects for the student to complete. The book is illustrated.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Life Before Birth

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Photographs | **Intended User:** Specialized Child Dev. Course<br>Family Life Education |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $1.25 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1965 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Oklahoma State Department
Vocational and Technical Education
Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

Color photographs of stages of human reproduction from fertilization to just before birth. Can be used to supplement "Prenatal Care" unit in Child Development: Indepth Curriculum or Occupational Child Development, Reprint from ***Life***, April, 1965.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Life Style
(Filmstrip and Cassette Tape)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | **Intended User:** Family Life Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $10.00 | **Cat. No.:** 4/13/73-4 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

This filmstrip deals with some of the factors that influence family life styles and looks briefly at some alternative family life styles.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Life Style

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher |
| **Cost:** $10.00 | **Cat. No.:** 4/13/73-4 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
Clemson University
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

This filmstrip deals with some of the factors that influence family lifestyles and looks briefly at some alternative family lifestyles.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Managing the Family's Affairs

**Type Material:** Filmstrips

**Intended User:** Consumer Ed. Teacher

**Cost:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Filmstrip | $7.00 |
| Cassette | $5.50 |
| Record | $5.00 |

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Eye Gate House, Inc.
146-01 Archer Avenue
Jamaica, NY 11435

---

**Description:**

The set includes:

| | |
|---|---|
| X203B | The New Home |
| X203C | The Budget-Today and Tomorrow |
| X203D | Cash and Credit |
| X203E | How to Shop |
| X203F | "Just Sign Here" |
| X203G | As the Family Grows |
| X203H | The Family and Its Legal Rights |
| X203I | The Family and Its Legal Responsibilities |
| X203J | Protecting What the Family Has |

This set of filmstrips covers a wide range of consumer education dealing with such areas as marriage and housing, furnishings, budgeting, credit, shopping tips, installment buying, family planning, legal rights and responsibilities, and wills. Based on black-and-white pictures of selected slides and the printed script, these filmstrips appear to be up-to-date and could be useful as introductory material to various topics.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Marriage: What Is it All About?

**Type Material:** Filmstrips (5)

**Intended User:** Sr. High Student

**Cost:** Record $49.00
Cassette $58.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Parents' Magazine Films, Inc.
Department F
52 Vanderbilt Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

This set of five filmstrips with record or three cassettes and discussion guide is from the "Will You Marry Me?" series. The set begins by tracing the history of marriage and examining marriage ceremonies within various cultures. It shows how the reasons for marriage have changd and how different societies have varying concepts of the purpose of marriage. The filmstrips then deal with the contemporary attitudes. Through interviews with young couples and with experts, these filmstrips reveal changing attitudes. They show traditional views being altered and causing many people to develop new and highly personal approaches to marriage. Basic reasons are defined as to why people seem to be drawn together and why they ultimately make the decision to marry. Also covered, primarily through interview is *the case for staying single*.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Masculinity and Femininity

**Type Material:** Filmstrips/Cassette

**Intended User:** Family Living

**Cost:** $52.50

**Cat. No.:** G946m

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

Examines physical, social, emotional factors contributing to sexual roles definition. Shows how sex stereotypes are changing.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Maximizing Human Potential

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | | **Intended User:** Teacher & Administrator |
| **Cost:** | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Bureau of Homemaking Education
California State Department of Education
4th Floor
721 Capitol Mall
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 445-5077

**Description:**

Curriculum in the area of interpersonal relationships for K - Adult.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Old is NOT a Four-Letter Word

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Reference Book | **Intended User:** Sr. High & Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $3.50 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Abingdon Press
201 Eighth Street South
Nashville, TN 37202

**Description:**

This reference is a positive, hopeful book which deals with two basic questions: How does a person maintain a sense of his or her own worth, considering society's negative attitudes toward aging?; and What does an individual need to learn which will be appropriate for the later years of life?

Subtitled *"New Moods and Meanings in Aging,"* the book lends a positive outlook to the inevitable process of growing old.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** On the Path to Better Living

**Type Material:** Textbook

**Intended User:** Jr. High Sec. Students

**Cost:** $6.00

**Cat. No.:** CO - 363

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Designed to improve *economic citizenship*, this text contains useful information on a variety of subjects of practical value to the student. Included are lessons on our economic system, food, clothing, housing, automobiles, insurance, funerals, money management, taxes, getting a job, credit, banking, labor, transportation, communication and law. Questions for discussion after each lesson.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Parenthood: Myths and Realities

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip/Cassette | **Intended User:** Family Living<br>Child Development |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $32.50 | **Cat. No.:** G946p | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

Examines common misconceptions about parental *instincts*, responsibilities and rewards. Discusses child development, marital life and family interaction.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Parents' Magazine

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Periodical | **Intended User:** Teacher: Jr. High, Sr. High, Post—Sec., Adult<br>Student: Sr. High, Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $7.95/yr. | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Parents' Magazine
80 New Bridge Road
Bergenfield, NJ 07621

**Description:**

***Parent's Magazine***, incorporating ***Mother's Magazine, Mother's Activities*** and ***Children***, is published by Parents' Institute. It contains articles on child rearing and family health, family food, home and recreation. Articles are catagorized pertaining to various age levels of children for easy access.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Personal Culture

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Occupational Programs<br>Self Improvement Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $3.25 | **Cat. No.:** #HE-15-I | **Date:** 1973 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

Includes personal psychology, social behavior and charm, appropriate attire and grooming, cultural roles, and the development of skills and habits contributing to employability. (102 pages)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Personal Finance

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide/ Transparencies | **Intended User:** Consumer Ed. Course |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** | Inst. Guide $12.50<br>Student $ 3.50<br>Transparencies $17.85 | **Cat. No.:** | Inst. Guide BOE-3-I<br>Student Mat. BOE-3-S<br>Transparencies BOE-3-T | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

This guide is designed to provide basic knowledge and learning experiences on the management of earning power and other personal resources. The eight units of the guide are developed around the following topics as they relate to the consumer in the management of personal resources: job and income; banks and banking; credit; financial security; budgeting; insurance; taxes and wise consumer practices.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Personal Preparation for the World of Work

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** $4.75

**Cat. No.:** #CE-377

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903
(201) 932-3845

**Description:**

This guide may be used to structure an independent course on self-improvement or for individual units within a home economics curriculum. Emphasis is on hygiene, appearance, grooming, clothing selection and coordination, etiquette and personality development.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Preparing for Parenthood

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Book | **Intended User:** Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $1.95 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Bantum Books, Inc.
666 Fifth Street
New York, NY 10019

**Description:**

Written by a well-known child psychologist to help potential parents prepare for a child. He covers feelings about becoming a parent, preparing one's home for baby, feeding, hospital stay, advice from others, meeting the child's emotional needs, your private life and discipline.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Preparing for Parenthood

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrips/Cassettes | | **Intended User:** Family Living<br>Child Development |
| **Cost:** $52.50 | **Cat. No.:** 09.0106 04427A<br>G946p | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

Documentary case histories and interviews present the experiences of parents of different ages. Part I: Having Children - examines the range of reasons for having children, discussion of changed values, problems, and satisfactions. Part II: Being a Parent - examines the parent-child relationship during its early years as children mature.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Ready or Not

**Type Material:** Curriculum Ref. Book

**Intended User:** Student: Jr. High, Sr. High,
and Post-Sec.

**Cost:** $2.85

**Cat. No.:** 24964-3

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Ginn and Company
191 Spring Street
Lexington, MA 02173

**Description:**

From the series "Let's Get It Together" which shows real-life situations and descriptions of different types of people. "Ready or Not" helps students to learn more about themselves and their families. The story and case study approach stimulate discussion. Appropriate questions help students apply information to their lives. The book is designed for individualized study. A teacher's guide is available with this series at a cost of $2.85.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Resource Catalogue For Foster Parent Education

**Type Material:** Resource Catalog

**Intended User:** Foster Parent Education

**Cost:** $10.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Pam Marr
Foster Parent Project
Justin Hall 143
Department of Family and Child Development
Kansas State University
Manhattan, Kansas 66506

**Description:**

A 390-page catalogue of:

- 72 descriptive evaluations of training materials
- 10 descriptions of on-going foster parent training programs
- 41 state overviews of training acress the nation
- 39 resource person annotations from HEW Region VII
- 252 annotated bibliographic references of foster care literature and audio-visual material
- list of publishers and audiovisual producers
- commentary on the state of the art of foster parent education

**Title:** Skills for Parents (Parenthood "A" Series)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrips/Cassettes | **Intended User:** Family Living<br>Child Development |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $68.50 | **Cat. No.:** 09.0106 04440A<br>G046p | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

Part I: Parent's Role: Physical and Intellectual Growth - Demonstrates techniques for encouraging speech, coordination, and awareness of others. Explains how to prepare toddlers for formal learning at their own pace. Part II: Parent's Role: Emotional Growth - Focuses on the need for honesty, self awareness and self discipline. Part III: Parent's Role: Social and Cultural Growth - Explores helpful ways to approach toilet training responsibilities, gender roles, T.V. watching, criteria for deciding when children are ready for pre-school.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Systematic Training For Effective Parenting (STEP)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Kit | | **Intended User:** Teacher of Adults |
| **Cost:** $65.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

American Guidance Service, Inc.
Circle Pines
MN 55014

---

**Description:**

The STEP Kit contains a leader's manual, one Parent's Handbook, six discussion guide cards, 10 charts, posters in easel, five cassettes and 50 invitational brochures — all contained in a vinyl carrying case. The nine STEP sessions, around which the training program is set are: Understanding Children's Behavior and Misbehavior, Understanding How Children Use Emotions to Involve Parents, Encouragement, Communication: Listening, Communication: Exploring Alternatives and Expressing Your Ideas and Feelings to Children, Developing Responsibility, Decision-Making for Parents, The Family Meeting, and Developing Confidence and Using Your Potential.

STEP Parent's Handbook is available separately for $3.50.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Teaching About Family Relationships

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Reference Book | **Intended User:** Teacher: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $7.50 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Burgess Publishing Company
7108 Ohms Lane
Minneapolis, MN 55435

**Description:**

This is a teacher's reference for family life education which provides an overall framework for planning and teaching family relations courses. Over 400 teaching techniques, directly applicable to the classroom are fully explained and over 150 behavioral objectives are given. The author's empathetic approach uses both objective and subjective teaching approaches.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Teaching and Demonstration Materials About Maternal Health and Baby Care

**Type Material:** 16 mm Film

**Intended User:** Sr. High Teacher & Student

**Cost:** FREE

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Professional Services Division
Proctor and Gamble
P.O. Box 86
Cincinnati, OH 45201

**Description:**

Pampers has sponsored a host of teaching materials for baby care, child development and education for parenthood which are free. They reflect contemporary theory and practice for teacher use and high school students. For complete information, order a brochure explaining booklets for students and teacher guides, filmstrip, "Care for Two: Baby and You," poster-chart pack, diaper demonstration kit, quiz masters, diapering cost-comparison project and the motion picture, "The First Two Weeks of Life," which is available on free loan.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Teenagers Talk: Getting Through Adolescence

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** 16 mm film | **Intended User:** Jr. High Student |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $160 Purchase<br>$ 13 Rental | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

BFA Educational Media
2211 Michigan Avenue
P. O. Box 1795
Santa Monica, CA 90406

---

**Description:**

Because adolescence is a time of extreme self-consciousness, and is confusing, difficult, exciting and creative, this film creates a new approach which brings insight but not embarrassment. It condenses the best thoughts from many hours of interviews with teenagers and interprets them with visual metaphors in animation. The pressures and joys of relationships with parents and friends, of decisions about freedom, sex, and drugs are treated with tact and humor. Teens will be challenged to have faith in their own integrity and worth through viewing and discussing this film.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** The Acme Acne Factory

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | | **Intended User:** Jr. High Student |
| **Cost:** FREE | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1973 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Teachers Library, Inc.
1841 Broadway
New York, NY 10023

**Description:**

Personal development area of family life is chosen for this health and grooming filmstrip. The color cartoon approach is appealing to the junior high age and the topic of acne is timely. The filmstrip presents a humorous explanation of how pimples and blackheads are *manufactured* in the acme acne factory located under a teen's skin. It shows how teenagers can put the *Factory* out of business, or at least slow down its production line, by taking good care of their skin.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** The Roots of Love: Helping Your Child Learn To Love in the First Three Years of Life

**Type Material:** Reference Book

**Intended User:** Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult

**Cost:** $7.95

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.
Subs. of Howard W. Sams and Company
4 West 58th Street
New York, NY 10019

**Description:**

This reference received the 1975 Family Life Book Award of the Child Study Association of America. The axiom which is continually stressed is *as a child is loved, so he will love.* It is a significant source for parents as well as students of child development and family living. It is particularly valuable for its emphasis on the importance of father's role in the development of a healthy personality. The author discusses the far reaching results of a healthy, loving relationship between parents and their children in the first three years. The book reveals many things that contribute to a loving relationship — the impact of a first baby on a marriage; the influence of the father in early years; the development of the baby's sense of trust in others and himself. Other emphasis is placed on ages 1-2 and 2-3. Special attention is also given to separation of parent and child, divorce, sex attitudes and sex identity.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** T. V.: The Anonymous Teacher

**Type Material:** 16 mm Film

**Intended User:** Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., Adult

**Cost:** Purchase $225
Rental $ 20

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Mass Media
2116 North Charles Street
Baltimore, MD 21218

**Description:**

This color film about television's effects on children deals with the impact of violence, racial and sexual stereotyping, commercials and negative and positive values in programming. It is designed to show that all television is a teacher, to raise awareness about what it teachers, and to suggest action for change. In the film a hidden camera captures children as they watch T.V., as they play after watching and as they talk to interviewers about what they have seen and heard.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Understanding Yourself and Your Life

**Type Material:** Instructional Lessons

**Intended User:** Family Life Class

**Cost:** $4.50

**Cat. No.:** HM–253

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Presents aspects of human psychology and teenage living in 50 brief lessons under 30 topics. Each lesson consists of a motivation paragraph (*To Think About*), a brief presentation of information, and generous number of topics and questions for class discussion (*To Do and Discuss*). Many problems unique to today's teenage world are covered, as well as the more traditional ones. A few of the topics: How Heredity Affects You; How Environment Affects You; What is Masculine and Feminine? Who Am I? Seeking Your Values, Goals and Standards; Human Emotions; the Importance of the Family; Understanding Sex Better; What is Love? Why Marry? Making a Marriage Work, etc. Illustrated with a few line drawings and cartoons.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** VD Education in California: A Review of Ideas, Programs, Methods, and Resources

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Teaching Resource | **Intended User:** Family Life Education |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $1.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

California State Department of Education
P. O. Box 271
Sacramento, CA 95802
(916) 445-1260 or 445-3497

**Description:**

In 1972, special legislation was passed that allowed teachers to offer classroom instruction about venereal diseases without fear of penalties or reprisals, and the Department of Education set up the Venereal Disease Education Project to help guide the educational efforts in stopping V.D. The purpose of this publication is to remind educators, public health professionals, and other concerned about V.D. that the education must continue.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** VD: Veneral Disease and What You Should Do About It

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Reference Book | **Intended User:** Student: Jr. & Sr. High |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $1.25 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Bantam Books, Inc.
414 East Golf Road
Des Plaines, IL 60016

**Description:**

This reference book tells the student everything he wants to know about VD (syphilis and gonorrhea), how you get it, how it's treated and where to go for treatment. The author also gives some straight forward answers to questions young people ask most frequently concerning VD.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** You/Me We: Making Marriage Work

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrips/Cassette | **Intended User:** Family Life Class | |
| **Cost:** $52.50 | **Cat. No.:** 09;0106 04444A<br>G946y | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

A realistic view of marriage in terms of expectations, new roles of men and women, the importance of honest communications, and the need of trust.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** What Are Parents For Anyway?

**Type Material:** Filmstrips/Cassette

**Intended User:** 7th - 8th Grade Students

**Cost:** $52.50

**Cat. No.:** G946w

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

Dramatizes parent-child conflicts over responsibility, privacy, individual tastes, independence. Stresses the need for mutual respect and means of checking defensive anger.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** What To Tell Your Child About Sex

**Type Material:** Book

**Intended User:** Teacher: K-Sr. High & Adult Classes

**Cost:** $4.95

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Child Study Press
50 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10010

**Description:**

New, completely revised edition of a book long regarded as a classic in its field. This reference provides an honest, realistic approach to sex questions young people ask at various ages. All areas of sexual curiosity are logically and reasonably covered with straight forward, comprehensive and up-to-date information. Directed to adults for use with children. Appropriate for guidance in parenting classes.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** When Children Ask About Sex: A Guide for Parents

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Guidebook | **Intended User:** Teacher: K - Sr. High<br>Adult Students |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $6.95 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Beacon Press
25 Beacon Street
Boston, MA 02108

**Description:**

This guidebook is written for parents but would be a helpful teacher's reference as it explores and answers questions that children from preschool to adolescence ask about sex. The three major stages of development of children for which questions and answers are directed are: preschool, latency (ages 6 - 10), and adolescence. Dr. Selzer, a Child Psychiatrist, interprets the meaning of the questions that are likely to arise — not only in terms of what the child wants to know, but in terms of what is taking place in the emotinal life of the child at a particular stage of development. Her suggested answers are meant to encourage further family conversation. Sample dialogues between parents and children, drawn from Dr. Selzer's extensive research, are included to help adults talk more freely about sex to children and to help them give simple, direct, clear explanations.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** What Is Marriage?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrips/Cassettes | | **Intended User:** Family Relations Class |
| **Cost:** $52.50 | **Cat. No.:** 09.0106 04436A<br>G946w | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

Explores changing aspects of marriage and examines alternative arrangements.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Your Space and Mine - A Behavioral Approach to Environments

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | | **Intended User:** Housing Class<br>Family Living Class |
| **Cost:** $13.75<br>Free LOAN from Penney's | **Cat. No.:** 84776 | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

J. C. Penney Company
Educational Relations
1301 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10019

**Description:**

The three-part filmstrip with cassette investigates the interrelationships of personal space, sensory cues, environmental messages, personalization of surroundings and behavior settings. Personal relationships and family interaction in the environment are related to crowding, privacy needs, opportunities for socialization and provision for continuity of family or cultural heritage. The unit also includes 14 activity sheets, a poster and teacher's guide.

# FOODS

# FOODS

## Title Breakdown

Ann's Additive Story
Average Weight of a Measured Cup of Various Foods
Baking—Course of Study Outline
Baking—Related Science and Trade Information
Basic Cake Decorating (A Workbook)
Basic Foods
Buying and Using Convenience Foods
Catering Services
Career Cluster Curriculum: Food Service Occupations
Chinese Cuisine
Chinese Cooking
CO-ED Culinary
Cooking Activities for the Retarded Child
Cooking — At Home or On The Job
Cooking the Mexican Way
Cooking for the Professional Chef: A Structured Approach Instructor's Guide
Cooks — A Suggested Guide for a Training Course
Cost Control in Food Service
Creative Food Experiences for Children
Curriculum Guide for Food Service Instructional Programs in Pennsylvania
Diet Related to Killer Diseases (Part 2 - Obesity)
Dietetic Aide
Exploring Professional Cooking
Family Fare: A Guide To Good Nutrition
Fast Food Services
FOOD: A Super Natural Resource 7 - 12
Food Bingo
Food: Fact and Folklore
Food Preparation for Hotels, Restaurants and Cafeterias
Food Preparation and Service: An Introductory Course for Food Services Careers
Food Science
Food Service
Food Service
Food Services
Foodservice Career Education Series
Food Service Employee
Food Service: Production and Service
Food Service: Salad Girl
Food Service: Sandwich Maker
Food Service — Teacher's Guide
Food Value Stretchers
Foods
Foods and Nutrition (Transparencies)

Foods and Nutrition - A Mini Unit Resource Guide
Foods and Nutrition Resource Unit: Cooking For One or Two
Foods and Nutrition Resource Unit: Entertaining
French Cooking
Getting Ready To Cook
Good Meals for Busy Days
Glossary of Key Words: Food Services
Good Food — Gift of Germany
Guide for Instruction Preparatory to Entering Food Service Occupations - Home Economics
Handbook of Food Preparation
Hospitality, A Suggested Course of Study
Hospitality Education: A Guide for High School Teachers
Hospitality Education in New Mexico
How Food Affects You
How To Buy Beef
How To Buy Eggs
How To Buy Food (Lesson Aids for Teachers)
How To Buy Poultry
How-To-Make-It-Bakery Book
I Know — A Vocabulary Game: Food Trades
I Made It Myself
Improving Teenage Nutrition
Indiana Resource Guide for Food and Nutrition Depth Semester and Advanced Semester Course
Italian Cooking
It's A Snap
Language Workbook for Food Service
Lessons on Meat
Let's Talk About Foods
Keeping Food Safe
Kids Are Natural Cooks
Lights! Camera! Lettuce!
Main Dishes in Family Meals
Making Nutrition Education Count
Making Nutrition Education Count (K - 6) (Seven-volume set)
Mathematics for the Baker
Mathematics for Commercial Foods
Math Principles for Food Service Occupations Instructor's Guide
Menu Cycles
Metrics For Food Services
Metrics in the Kitchen
Milk-Basic to Good Nutrition
Milk the Magnificent
Nonfat Dry Milk in Family Meals
Nutrient Needs

Nutrition — Part 1
Nutrition — Part 2
Nutrition Almanac
Nutrition for the Family
NUTRITION LABELING: How It Can Work For You
Nutrition Transparencies Instructor's Guide
NUTRITION: What's In It For You
On The Beam: Balanced Eating Activity Model
Occupational Foods: Competency Based
Occupational Foods Curriculum Guide
Out First Foods Book
Our Second Foods Book
Our Third Foods Book
Reading and Language Activity Manuals (Related to Specific Trades): Food Service
Richard Deacon's Microwave Oven Cookbook
Selected Bakery Formulas
Science for Every Day: Part 1 - In and About the Kitchen (Foods, Nutrition and Allied Topics)
Selecting and Buying Food for the Young Family
60 Individualized Learner Modules
Snack Facts
That We May Eat: 1975 Yearbook of Agriculture
The Butterick Kitchen Equipment Handbook
The Buying Guide for Fresh Fruits and Vegetables, Herbs and Nuts
The Flavor of France
The Increasing Importance of Grain Foods
The Nutrition Series
The Oopsies
The Waiter and Waitress Training Manual
Vocational Home Economics Job Training Curriculum Guide for Food Service
Waiter and Waitress Training
What About Metric In Foods?

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Ann's Additive Story

**Type Material:** Filmstrip

**Intended User:** Nutrition Class

**Cost:** $5.50

**Cat. No.:** C98

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Why additives are added to our food and their meaning to your food and health. 35 frames.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Average Weight of a Measured Cup of Various Foods

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Pamphlet | **Intended User:** Teacher: Jr. High & Adult<br>Student: Sr. High & Post Sec. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $1.00 | **Cat. No.:** 001-000-03662-9 | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

The information in this pamphlet was tabulated to assist in the development, standardization and testing of food preparation formulas for homes and institutions. The information will be useful to food technologists, food service managers, teachers, students, home economists and dietitians in test kitchen research and education programs and to those who advise consumers on the purchase and use of food. Conversion of food preparation formulas to metric measurements will be facilitated by the availability of these data.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Baking—Course of Study Outline

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Resource Plan-of-Work | **Intended User:** Food Service Program |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $4.50 | **Cat. No.:** CG—505 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Includes job description, course description, complete recommended program of studies, and shop floor plan. Outlines the course of study for all recommended courses, both shop and related. Developed by Middlesex County Vocational High Schools.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Baking—Related Science and Trade Information

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Resource Book | **Intended User:** Post-Sec. Commercial Foods |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $5.25 | **Cat. No.:** BA–18 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

The author first presents the science used in processing baking ingredients. He then shows the science in the use of these ingredients. An example of this would be the residual effect of sugar in the fermentation process. This text includes a glossary of terms and a complete set of tests covering all the material presented.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Basic Cake Decorating (A Workbook)

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Workbook | | **Intended User:** Specialized Foods Class |
| **Cost:** $7.00 | **Cat. No.:** BA–399 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

An innovative, motivational hands-on method for learning cake decorating. The workbook contains two heavy-gage, clean plastic sheets, which are removable upon which the student practices cake decorating. Under each plastic sheet is slipped one of the practice exercises. This, of course, is visible through the plastic sheet and gives the student a model to reproduce with decorating cream. When the decorating exercise has been completed, the plastic sheet is cleaned of the cream and is ready to be reused. The book also contains sample suggestions for original work.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Basic Foods

**Type Material:** Curriculum Units

**Intended User:** Foods I

**Cost:** $15.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Oklahoma State Department
Vocational and Technical Education
Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

Units of instruction have been developed for a basic course in foods. Areas included are an overview of food and the kitchen, techniques of food preparation including fruits, vegetables, salads, protein foods, starches, and batters and doughs. Also included are meal planning, preparation and serving.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Buying and Using Convenience Foods

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Reference Book | | **Intended User:** Foods/Food Service Teacher |
| **Cost:** $1.99 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Dick Barrett Company
6121 Excelsior Boulevard
Minneapolis, MN 55416

**Description:**

This reference book explains buying and using convenience foods as they relate to the restaurant. It treats convenience foods as an alternative product and concentrates on what they can and cannot do, so that the decision on whether to make a product or buy it already prepared can be made wisely.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Catering Services

**Type Material:** Teaching Module

**Intended User:** Teacher: Sr. High, Post-Sec., Adult

**Cost:** $9.50

**Cat. No.:** 017-080-01761-0

**Date:** 1977

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

This competency-based teaching module presents a curriculum for preparing skilled persons for two levels of catering employment. The competencies developed have been limited to those needed in family oriented catering employment. Level I has been developed for those learners entering the program at the entry level, and Level II has been designed for learners who have mastered Level I skills either in this program or through previous work experiences. Level II is directed more to the development of managerial compentencies needed by the food caterer. This module is designed to be used with a variety of levels of learners (secondary, post-secondary, adult) in both school and non-school educational settings. In keeping with the nature of compentency-based curriculum, no time period or sequential order is suggested for presenting the module materials. The module is developed so that the teacher may select activities for either group or individualized instruction. The suggested teaching strategies; references and resources; learner information sheets; and teacher information sheets would be helpful to the teacher in presenting the material.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Career Cluster Curriculum: Food Service Occupations

**Type Material:** Curriculum Cluster

**Intended User:** Career Education
Food Service

**Cost:** $2.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1970

**Publisher and Address:**

Documents Clerk
Oregon Department of Education
942 Lancaster Drive, N.E.
Salem, Oregon 97310

**Description:**

Clusters are composed of related occupations with similar characteristics. A career cluster curriculum integrates occupational education into a high school's comprehensive career education program; it allows more alternatives for students. The curriculum is built upon teachable skills and knowledge required for occupations.

**Title:** Chinese Cuisine

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** | Instructional Unit | **Intended User:** | Advanced Foods Class |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** | Instructor Gd. $4.00<br>Student Mat. $1.00 | **Cat. No.:** | Instructor #HE-29-I<br>Student #HE-29-S | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

Provides resources related to Chinese culture, food habits, nutrition, methods of food preparation and meal service. (86 pages)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Chinese Cooking

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip/Cassette | **Intended User:** Advanced Foods Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $27.75 | **Cat. No.:** 09.0107 04421A<br>G946e | **Date:** 1978 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

---

**Description:**

Explores the variety of regional Chinese cuisines and dishes. Emphasizes exacting care required for chopping and slicing. The importance of mixing and balancing ingredients to enhance the taste and nutrition. Reviews condiments, sauces; demonstrates use of cooking utensils.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** CO-ED Culinary

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Course Curriculum | **Intended User:** Jr. High Students |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $4.00 | **Cat. No.:** #CE-476 | **Date:** 1979 |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903
(201) 932-3845

**Description:**

Designed as a short introductory course for middle-school children, this is a cookbook with a dual purpose: (1) to give the boys and girls the experience of having fun together while learning some of the rudiments of cooking, nutrition and food service, and (2) introducing them to careers in food preparation and service. It may thus serve as an introduction to further work in home economics and/or as part of a series of instructional units in career education. The recipes have all been pre-tested by 7th grade students. Fully illustrated with attractive line drawings.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Cooking Activities for the Retarded Child

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Cookbook | **Intended User:** Special Needs Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $2.50 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Abingdon Press
201 Eighth Avenue, South
Nashville, TN 37202

**Description:**

This cookbook is meant to be used by a teacher or parent working with a trainable or educable retarded child. It uses symbols and arrows in place of words and amounts, enabling the student who cannot read to understand the recipes.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Cooking – At Home or On The Job

**Type Material:** Instructional Guide

**Intended User:** Special Needs Students

**Cost:** $3.75

**Cat. No.:** SP - 265

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Basic instruction and food preparation for students with learning problems caused by mental retardation, emotional or social problems, or physical or perceptual handicaps. Well illustrated with attractive line drawings. Included are guides to buying foods, storage of foods, and cooking of foods. Numerous recipes are included, as well as assignments in cooking vocabulary, measurements, and meal preparation. Access to samples of cooking utensils and measuring instruments is important even if the student does not have the opportunity to do the actual cooking.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Cooking the Mexican Way

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** | Instructional Unit | | **Intended User:** | Advanced Foods Class | |
| **Cost:** | Instructor Gd. $4.00<br>Student Mat. $1.00 | **Cat. No.:** | Instructor #HE-30-I<br>Student #HE-30-S | **Date:** | 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

Includes resources on Mexico, its culture, food habits of the people, nutrition, adequacy of the diet and food preparation equipment. (98 pages)

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Cooking for the Professional Chef: A Structured Approach
Instructor's Guide

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook | **Intended User:** Foods/Food Service Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** List $11.00<br>School Price 8.85 | **Cat. No.:** Book 0390-4<br>Instructor's Guide 0391-2 | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Delmar Publishers
50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12205

**Description:** This text takes a professional approach by utilizing the most efficient, modern processes as applied to western style (American/European) cookery. The text covers the preparation, use and storage of meat, fish, poultry, fruit, vegetables and dairy products and stresses the importance of nutrition, craftsmanship, safety and sanitary codes. Applications of nutritional science, organic chemistry, microbiology, and thermodynamics are used to provide a complete explanation of the cooking process. Numerous illustrations show actual food preparation and the importance of eye-appeal to the customer. Using this text, the student will develop a knowledge of the hundreds of cooking variations using basic food processes. Unit-end reviews and suggested activities reinforce text material.

**CONTENTS: Modern Cooking Technology**...New Approaches to Cooking Methods...Food Service Establishments...Cooking as Art, Science, Craft...Sanitation and Safety...Manual Skills...**Methods of Cooking**...Cooking with Dry Heat...Cooking with Moist Heat...Cooking in Fat...Combination: Caramelizing and Tenderizing...The Extraction of Liquefiable Foods...**Handling of Foods Before Cooking**...Meat and Poultry...Fish and Shellfish...Produce Knowledge...Eggs and Dairy Foods...Breading and Coating with Batter...**Actual Food Preparation**...Roasting of Meat and Fish...Stocks, Sauces and Soups...Pot Roasting, Fresh or Marinated...Braising...Stews of Meat, Seafood, and Vegetables...Fricasees, Blanquettes, and Casseroles...Progressive Vegetable Cookery...Starches...Various Egg Preparations...**Salad Pantry**...Cooked Salads, Fruit Salads, Sandwiches...Green Salads and Salad Dressings.

9

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Cooks – A Suggested Guide for a Training Course

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Training Guide | | **Intended User:** Food Service Teacher |
| **Cost:** $4.25 | **Cat. No.:** FO-104 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

The main titles in the Table of Contents are: Training Course for Cooks (6 subtitles); Course Units (11 units); Teaching the Course (3 subtitles); Bibliography; Visual Aids; and nine appendices.

310

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Cost Control in Food Service

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Transparencies | **Intended User:** Food Service Class |

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $3.50 | **Cat. No.:** 4/1/72-3 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

A set of 20 transparencies designed to teach concepts relating to cost and profit in the food industry. The transparencies deal with factors affecting food costs and portion control.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Creative Food Experiences for Children

**Type Material:** Resource Manual

**Intended User:** Teacher - K - 6 and Adult

**Cost:** $4.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Center for Science in the Public Interest
1779 Church Street
Washington, DC 20036

**Description:**

This is a resource manual designed to be used by teachers in elementary schools, pre-schools, day care centers or for parent education classes. The main topics of its contents are: what does the child learn from creative food experiences; a guide to involving children in food experiences; fun with food learning activities (involving the basic four); suggested activities for expanding the school food and nutrition curriculum; sources and resources; celebrations; and recipes.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Curriculum Guide for Food Service Instructional Programs in Pennsylvania

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | | **Intended User:** Commercial Food Service |
| **Cost:** Write for Price | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Pennsylvania Department of Education
Bureau of Vocational Education
Box 911
Harrisburg, PA 17127

**Description:**

The guide is designed for use in teaching commercial food service at the high school level. The following concepts are included: job opportunities in food service; safety; sanitation; applied nutrition; equipment for commercial food production; receiving, storing and issuing food and supplies; food production; customer service techniques; and food service math. Section one is an overview of the guide giving suggestions for planning, teaching and evaluating vocational food service programs. Section two includes the compentencies necessary for success in food service.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Diet Related to Killer Diseases (Part 2 - Obesity)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Reference Report | **Intended User:** Teacher: Jr. High, Sr. High, and Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $3.25 | **Cat. No.:** Y4.N95:D632/Pt.2 | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

This is a report of a U.S. Senate Hearing concerning obesity and its bearing on disease. It serves as a reference, discussing risks and disadvantages of obesity in the form of statements made by leading professionals in fields of medicine, psychology and nutrition. Statistics, charts and illustrations help clarify facts stated relating obesity to the malfunctioning of the body. The study involves information about infants, children, teens and adults of all ages. If not only deals with the physical aspects of overweight, but the emotional, psychological, social and mental problems involved as well.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Dietetic Aide

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Food Service Student | |
| **Cost:** Teacher Ed. - $15.00<br>Student Ed. - 10.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Texas Tech University
Home Economics Instructional Materials Center
P. O. Box 4067
Lubbock, TX 79409
(806) 742-3028

**Description:**

This book contains lessons on the dietary profession, dietary problems of the sick and aging, the dietary department, diet therapy, commercial food service equipment, techniques of food preparation, food service in hospitals and nursing homes, safety, sanitation, and basic skills in management. Designed for students under the direction of a qualified dietitian in hospitals, nursing homes, or other health care facilities.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Exploring Professional Cooking

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook | **Intended User:** Student: High School | |
| **Cost:** $8.46 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Charles A. Bennett Company
809 Detweiller Drive
Peoria, IL 61614

**Description:**

This is an introductory text in quantity food preparation geared to the high school student. No institutional equipment is needed as the book is structured to teach simple quantity techniques using the standard home economics equipment. Food preparation methods include the concepts of work flow and work simplification. Students are introduced to sanitation, safety, purchasing, storing, cost control, nutrition, menu planning and institutional equipment. The complete program includes the text mentioned plus a teacher's guide with lesson plans and a student guide with tear-out sheets.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Family Fare: A Guide To Good Nutrition

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Reference | **Intended User:** Teacher: Foods and Nutrition<br>Student: Sr. High |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $ .70 | **Cat. No.:** 0-528-864 | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

Home and Garden Bulletin No. 1 could be an appropriate reference for teachers at any level of foods and nutrition instruction. However, contents for student use would best be suited to senior high or above. It discusses information about nutrition, buying, storing, food preparation, use of leftovers as well as some recipes and cooking charts to exemplify techniques and theories discussed.

317

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Fast Food Services

**Type Material:** Module

**Intended User:** Food Service Class

**Cost:** $6.75

**Cat. No.:** 017-080-01765-2

**Date:** 1977

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

This competency-based teaching module is designed to be used with a variety of levels of learners (secondary, post-secondary, adult) in both school and non-school educational settings. It is designed for use by teachers rather than by learners. The competencies required for *Fast Food Services* job title as well as the objectives necessary to acquire these competencies are contained in this module. The content for the module has been suggested in various strategies and in the learner and teacher information sheets. No time period or sequential order is suggested for presenting the module materials. The module is developed so that the teacher may select activities for either group or individualized instruction.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** FOOD: A Super Natural Resource 7 – 12

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** KIT: filmstrip/spirit masters | **Intended User:** Foods Classes |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $22.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Dairy, Food and Nutrition Council of Minnesota
Hillsborough Office Building – Suite 220
2353 North Rice Street
St. Paul, MN 55113

**Description:**

This secondary level program helps students to identify and clarify their values about personal eating habits, food purchases, nutrition and consumer education, and provides them with information needed to make intelligent food choices. Through a series of illustrated spirit masters and a documentary-style filmstrip, the program explores such timely topics as: rising food costs, responsibilities of industry, government and the consumer in the marketing process, foods in the news, personal eating habits, menu planning, nutrition, unit pricing, comparison shopping, health foods and foods of the future.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Food Bingo

**Type Material:** Resource Games

**Intended User:** Teacher: Sr. High - Adult
Student: Sr. High - Adult

**Cost:** $1.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1975-76

**Publisher and Address:**

School Food Service Department
Independent School District #625
St. Paul, MN 55108

**Description:**

This is a way to nutrition training. The variations are intermediate foods bingo and advanced nutrition bingo.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Food: Fact and Folklore

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Reference Booklet | **Intended User:** Teacher: K - Adult<br>Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $2.50 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1973 |

**Publisher and Address:**

McClelland and Stewart, Ltd.
Distributed by Gooks of Canada
33 E. Tupper Road
Buffalo, NY 14203

**Description:**

This reference booklet provides insight into the numerous factors that influence food habits and ways. Questions follow each section to stimulate students into further research. The contents cover the following topics: social and cultural influences, religious influences, economics considerations, disease and malnutrition, foodways, nutrition education in action, food and the quality of life, and food and the future. This could prove to be a valuable teacher's reference for any age level and can be used directly by students of senior high level or above as a reference.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Food Preparation for Hotels, Restaurants and Cafeterias

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook | **Intended User:** Food Service Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $10.50 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1973 |

**Publisher and Address:**

American Technical Society
848 East 58th Street
Chicago, IL 60637

**Description:**

Professional food preparation text covers careers, hygiene, sanitation, tools, cooking methods and basic food items. The second part of the book discusses virtually all food types and standardized recipes for their preparation. A chapter on menu making enables the student to better understand the operation of a food service establishment.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Food Preparation and Service: An Introductory Course for Food Services Careers

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Secondary Students

**Cost:** $6.00

**Cat. No.:** CE - 378

**Date:** 1977

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

This is a secondary school-level curriculum based upon an analysis of competencies needed in various jobs in hospitality industries. It is a survey course which combines theory with practice. Major topics include principles of food preparation, management, health and safety, personnel relationships, nutrition, food service, employment opportunities, and consumer education. Emphasis is placed on the development of abilities, attitudes, awareness, and personal qualities that contribute to job success.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Food Science

**Type Material:** Resource Book

**Intended User:** Student: Sec.; Post-Sec.

**Cost:** $5.25

**Cat. No.:** FO - 113

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Relates the traditional sciences to the foods industry. Some of the major topics discussed are: food tests and measurements, water in foods, the body and food, composition of basic foods, leavening agents, food spoilage, and food preservation.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Food Service

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Book | | **Intended User:** Deaf Students<br>Food Service Class |
| **Cost:** $6.00 | **Cat. No.:** FO - 68 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

An ultrasimple book designed for instructing *deaf* children in the serving of food in an institution. Topics covered include cleanliness, safety, table setting, kitchen equipment, portioning, serving and removing food, and preparing simple desserts and salads. Words are held to a minimum and are subordinate to the attractive pen-and-ink drawings. Vocabulary and a simple assignment are included in each lesson and a full glossary at the end. Suitable for hearing students as well as the deaf.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Food Service

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Teacher Educator
Classroom Teacher - 11-12
13-14

**Cost:** $10.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Lab
1885 Neil Avenue Room 112
Columbus, OH 43210

**Description:**

The Food Service Curriculum Guide is designed to assist instructors, supervisors, and administrators in organizing and teaching a two-year high school Food Service Program. The information should give maximum assistance to secondary Food Service teachers who are responsible for coordinating related classroom instruction, the Food Service training kitchen and dining area, and on-the-job paid experience within the community.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Food Services

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Special Needs Students

**Cost:** $12.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Texas Tech University
Home Economics Instructional Materials Center
P. O. Box 4067
Lubbock, TX 79409

**Description:**

Curriculum guide for teaching a laboratory training course in food services to students with special learning needs. Includes job opportunities, equipment for commercial food production, sanitation, safety, food production, and customer service. Section One is an overview on teaching students with special learning needs: Section Two contains instructional materials and teaching aids: and Section Three provides information on planning laboratory experiences which simulate actual job situations. A separate reference list is included.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Foodservice Career Education Series

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Text Booklets | **Intended User:** Teacher: Jr. High & Adult<br>Student: Jr. High & Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** Write for Price | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1974-75 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Cahners Publishing Company, Inc.
89 Franklin Street
Boston, MA 02110

**Description:**

These booklets are designed as a text with learning experiences created through reading, doing, testing, and evaluating. Each unit will aid the student in learning about the entire field as a career possibility.

Salad Preparation
Food Care and Food Service
Grill Cooking
Fry Cooking
Sandwich Preparation
Cleaning and Sanitation
Customer/Employer Relationships
Waiter/Waitress
Host/Hostess
Luncheon Cooking
Counter Service

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Food Service Employee

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Instructional Units |  | **Intended User:** Food Service Coop Class |
| **Cost:** Teacher Ed. - $15.00<br>Student Ed. - $10.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Texas Tech University
Home Economics Instructional Materials Center
P. O. Box 4067
Lubbock, TX 79409
(806) 742-3028

**Description:**

This publication includes a wide range of occupations related to the food service industry. Includes units on sanitation, safety, commercial food service equipment, nutrition, food production, work stations, table service, and receiving, storing and issuing food and supplies. Designed for students employed in commercial or institutional food service.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Food Service: Production and Service

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Food Service Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** Teacher Ed. - $20.00<br>Student Ed. - $ 7.50 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

MAVCC
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

This publication is based on current occupational practices and contains units for equipment, safety, sanitation, service, purchasing, menu planning, supervision, plus 20 units of instruction for food service production. (1198 pages including 22 TMs)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Food Service: Salad Girl

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Food Service Teacher

**Cost:** $1.75

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Office of Career Education
410 Woods Avenue
Orlando, FL 32805

**Description:**

Although the title uses a female description, the curriculum guide is very much coeducational in use. It has two parts: the developmental phase which looks closely at student and job; and Learning Activity Packets. The student can use the packets independently to prepare for the entry-level job of salad maker.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Food Service: Sandwich Maker

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Food Service Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $1.75 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Office of Career Education
410 Woods Avenue
Orlando, FL 32805

**Description:**

This guide contains the job entry curriculum for a Sandwich Maker and is divided into two phases: the developmental phase which looks closely at the student and the job; and the curriculum phase. The latter is designed for actual student's use (Learning Activity Packages). This allows students to work independently at their own rate.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Food Service – Teachers Guide

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Teacher's Guide | **Intended User:** Food Service Instructor |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $6.00 | **Cat. No.:** FO - 67 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Discusses each lesson in detail and contains masters for transparencies, generally with overlays.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Food Value Stretchers

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $6.50 | **Cat. No.:** C152 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Demonstrates five recipes showing ways to get the most from your food dollar. 49 frames.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Foods

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | | | **Intended User:** Foods Class | |
| **Cost:** | Inst. Guide $12.50<br>Student Mat. $ 5.00<br>Instructor Key $ 2.00 | **Cat. No.:** | Inst. Guide VE-21-I<br>Student Mat. VE-21-S<br>Instructor Key VE-21-K | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

Covers 15 units: food hospitality; sanitation and safety; equipment; purchasing and control; customer service and sales; beverages; supervision and training; nutrition; menu planning; orientation to food production; food preparation; salads and sandwiches; breads, biscuits, yeast and rolls; desserts and catering. (721 pages)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Foods and Nutrition
(Transparencies)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Transparencies | | **Intended User:** Specialized Foods Course |
| **Cost:** $2.75 | **Cat. No.:** 4/2/74-5 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

A set of 12 transparencies illustrating major concepts covered in a unit and/or semester course.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Foods and Nutrition - A Mini Unit Resource Guide

**Type Material:** Resource Guide

**Intended User:** Secondary Teachers

**Cost:** $12.50

**Cat. No.:** #HM-466

**Date:** 1979

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903
(201) 932-3845

**Description:**

Two-volume set. A resource guide in foods and nutrition designed for use by secondary school teachers. Consists of 21 current nutritional concepts, each developed as a mini-unit of 3 to 8 lessons. Each mini unit includes: competencies, objectives, content, learning experiences, and evaluation devices. Each mini unit is complete, requiring no prerequisite knowledge or ability in the subject matter. The material is divided into four sections: Foods and Nutrients, Nutrition and the Family Life-Cycle, Consumer Aspects of Foods, and Nutrition and Disease.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Foods and Nutrition Resource Unit: Cooking For One or Two

---

**Type Material:** Resource Unit

**Intended User:** Foods Teacher

**Cost:** $1.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

---

**Description:**

This resource unit is designed with cooking for one or two as its main objective. This unit can be interwoven into a present foods and nutrition guide or used as supplemental material.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Foods and Nutrition Resource Unit: Entertaining

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Resource Unit | **Intended User:** Foods Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $1.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

This resource unit was prepared to supplement the Foods and Nutrition Curriculum Guide for additional food study and to provide students experiences in the art of entertaining. The unit covers techniques and experiences in entertaining to help students acquire skills in a variety of social functions. Evaluation is practical, progress sheets, and paper-pen tests.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** French Cooking

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip/Cassette | **Intended User:** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $27.75 | **Cat. No.:** 09.0107 04422A<br>G946e | **Date:** 1978 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

Traces the grandeur of French cooking directly to the day-by-day family cooking of various regions. Shows how different sauces, meats, fish, poultry, and vegetables are used in several of France's provinces. Basic instructions in the preparation of crepes, and the traditional omelette.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Getting Ready To Cook

**Type Material:** Text/Workbook

**Intended User:** Special Needs Student
Jr. High, Sr. High, Adult

**Cost:** $1.65

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Fearon Publishers
6 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002

**Description:**

This text-workbook from the "Young Homemakers at Work" series is designed to help special needs students, both male and female, to perform basic cooking skills and better understand equipment, safety, service and sanitation associated with foods work. Special attention has been given to clarity in vocabulary associated with recipes. It was written to appeal to teens and adults with reading ability level of grade 2.8 according to the Spache Readability Formula. Other foods related books in this series are: "Planning Meals and Shopping" ($1.65) and "Young Homemaker's Cookbook" ($1.65). All three books contain free teacher's manuals.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Good Meals for Busy Days

**Type Material:** Filmstrip

**Intended User:** 9th Grade Foods

**Cost:** $6.50

**Cat. No.:** C106

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Shows how to prepare three simple meals with a minimum of time and labor. 57 frames.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Glossary of Key Words: Food Services

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Glossary | **Intended User:** Foods/Food Service Class | |
| **Cost:** $3.00 * | **Cat. No.:** EN - 420 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A series of 32 glossaries, each defining the most important terms used in a particular trade, including background "need-to-know" terms. The words and definitions are printed six to a page, suitable for cutting up into individual cards, and the introduction contains specific suggestions for their use. Each word is divided into syllables, and defined with two definitions, one more technical and difficult, the other more general and simpler. Then the word is used in an appropriate sentence. While the price is $3.00 per glossary, the complete set may be purchased for $75.00.

* Available free at R/CU

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Good Food – Gift of Germany

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** | Instructional Unit | **Intended User:** | Advanced Foods Class | | |
| **Cost:** | Instructor Gd. $4.00<br>Student Mat. $1.00 | **Cat. No.:** | Instructor #HE-38-I<br>Student #HE-38-S | **Date:** | 1978 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

Provides resources related to German geographic, political, economic, social and cultural characteristics; food habits; nutrition; food preparation and meal patterns. (76 pages)

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Guide for Instruction Preparatory to Entering Food Service Occupations - Home Economics

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>11 - 12 Students |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** FREE (limited) | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1970 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Director of Public Information and Publications
State Department of Education
P. O. Box 6 Q
Richmond, VA 23216

**Description:**

This course is planned to prepare high school students for entering employment in food service occupations upon completing or leaving high school. Food service occupations include semi-skilled or entry jobs such as counter service worker, assistant cook, lunch-sandwich girl, caterer's helper, etc. The duration of the courses should be of sufficient length to assure the development of proficiency on a given job and will require two periods daily for one, two or three years. Five units are included in the guide: nature and scope of food service work, desirable personal qualities, safe food handling, care and use of equipment and basic skills in management of work and preparation and service of food. Also included in the guide are sections on teaching the course and recommendations for placement and follow-up.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Handbook of Food Preparation

**Type Material:** Handbook

**Intended User:** Teacher: K - Adult
Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult

**Cost:** $4.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1975 (7th Ed.)

**Publisher and Address:**

American Home Economics Association
2010 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20036

**Description:**

This handbook is an authoritative reference for home economics teachers at all levels, students in consumer and occupational home economics courses, and professionals in the areas of foods. Although this handbook has been in existance for 30 years, it is constantly updated to keep pace with product and technique research and technology. It is a compact publication containing pertinent facts about all kinds of foods, preparation techniques, processing, inspection, quality guides and the like.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Hospitality, A Suggested Course of Study

**Type Material:** Reference Booklet (77 pgs)

**Intended User:** Special Need Teacher (Sr. High)

**Cost:** $4.50

**Cat. No.:** HS-216

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vo-Tech Curriculum Lab
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Each of the five courses of instruction were designed as a 20-week period of instruction. The areas include: Housekeeping and Building Operation Maintenance, Front Office, Food Preparation, Food Service, Management Function. The training acquired by the student should serve as a basic training he or she would receive on the job. Emphasis will be on *how* to do a specific job.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Hospitality Education: A Guide for High School Teachers

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Student: 11-12
Food Service Class

**Cost:** FREE

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Curriculum Publications Clearinghouse
Western Illinois University
47 Horrabin Hall
Macomb, IL 61455

**Description:**

To assist the secondary level teacher in establishing hospitality education curriculum or to improve existing programs for 11th and 12th grade students. Except for the courses of study required for all hospitality industries, the materials are organized in four major categoreis: food service, lodging (primarily hotel/motel), tourism and recreation.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Hospitality Education in New Mexico

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Instructional Units | **Intended User:** Food Service Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $15.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1973 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Oklahoma State Department
Vocational and Technical Education
Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

---

**Description:**

Units of instruction have been developed to provide an introduction to hospitality careers. Also included are units on food and beverage service, introduction to the front office of hotels and motels, housekeeping, and jobs and how to obtain them.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** How Food Affects You

**Type Material:** Filmstrip

**Intended User:** Nutrition Class

**Cost:** $5.50

**Cat. No.:** C156

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Tells which foods do what for your body in simple terms. 47 frames.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** How To Buy Beef

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip/Cassette | **Intended User:** Foods Class<br>Consumer Education |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $8.50 | **Cat. No.:** C123 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Designed to help consumers buy beef by USDA grades and cuts for best dollar value and gives cooking methods for various cuts of beef. 33 frames and cassette.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** How To Buy Eggs

**Type Material:** Filmstrip/Cassette

**Intended User:** Foods Class<br>Consumer Education

**Cost:** $8.50

**Cat. No.:** C139

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Tells how to buy eggs by USDA grades and weight classes for best buy. 40 frames and cassette.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** How To Buy Food (Lesson Aids for Teachers)

**Type Material:** Handbook

**Intended User:** Teacher: Sr. High & Adult

**Cost:** $1.30

**Cat. No.:** AL 76:443/2

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

Agriculture Handbook No. 443 is designed for home economics or consumer education courses for adult or high school students. It is intended for use with basic materials listed in the front of the booklet which is a series of pamphlets entitled "How to Buy Food" available from the Government Printing Office. Topics within the lesson aids are: (1) Meat; (2) Dairy Products; (3) Eggs; (4) Poultry; (5) Fresh Fruits and Vegetables; (6) Canned and Frozen Fruits and Vegetables; and (7) More for Your Money.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** How To Buy Poultry

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip/Cassette | **Intended User:** Foods Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $12.50 | **Cat. No.:** C202 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Designed to help the consumer buy poultry by classes, types, sizes and grades. Gives tips on home storage and preparation. 80 frames and cassette.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** How-To-Make-It-Bakery Book

---

**Type Material:** Recipe Book

**Intended User:** Food Service Student

**Cost:** $5.50

**Cat. No.:** BA–19

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

---

**Description:**

This book presents a variety of recipes. Each item included is presented in illustrated, detailed steps. The author has included critical steps in detail, e.g., showing the student alternative methods of turning the dough in the pans.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** I Know – A Vocabulary Game: Food Trades

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Games | **Intended User:** Food Service Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $11.50 | **Cat. No.:** EN - 350 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

This is a set of 13 bingo-type games designed to improve trade vocabulary for 13 different trades. Each game is in the form of a kit, three-hole punched, consisting of: (1) an explanation of the game; (2) a master word sheet for the teacher, containing 75 words used in the trade; (3) 10 pages on heavy stock, marked for cutting into cards, and each card bearing the definition of one of the words; (4) 33 different "I Know" cards to be distributed to the students. To play the game, it will be necessary to have a supply of small cardboard markers which can be cut out in a school shop. Suggested for use by either shop teachers or English teachers from time to time during the school year.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** I Made It Myself

**Type Material:** Cookbook

**Intended User:** Student 4 - 6 Grades

**Cost:** $6.95

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1973

**Publisher and Address:**

Grossett and Dunlap, Inc.
51 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10010

**Description:**

A cookbook for elementary children to use at home or school. It contains helpful hints to remember in getting ready to prepare food, actual preparation and cleaning up. Directions are simple, with illustrations to help explain procedure. When menus are given, time plans accompany directions. A paper edition is available also from Potpourri Press, P.O. Box 10312, Greensboro, NC 27404.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Improving Teenage Nutrition

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $6.50 | **Cat. No.:** C116 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Describes problems and ways to improve the level of teen nutrition. 27 frames.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Indiana Resource Guide for Food and Nutrition Depth Semester and Advanced Semester Course

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>9 - 12 Grades |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $4.44 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** Oct. '75 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Indiana Curriculum Materials Center
TAW 200
Indiana State University
Terre Haute, IN 47809

**Description:**

Bound volume includes: rationales and conceptual framework for five units indepth semester and for seven units in advanced semester plus four-page bibliography.

Loose-leaf process file of 441 printed pages includes: suggested curriculum and resource sheets for depth semester units and Advanced Semester (rationale and conceptual framework only) units.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Italian Cooking

**Type Material:** Filmstrip/Cassette

**Intended User:** Advanced Foods Class

**Cost:** $27.75

**Cat. No.:** 09.0107 04420A
G946e

**Date:** 1978

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

Program demonstrates the many uses of stapes, including olive oil, pasta, herbs, basic sauces, Italian meats, and vegetables. Explores cooking styles and specific dishes associated with regional tastes and ingredients.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** It's A Snap

**Type Material:** Learning Activities

**Intended User:** Student: Jr. & Sr. High

**Cost:** $4.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1978

**Publisher and Address:**

Nutrition Educators, Inc.
3625 W. 65th Street
Edina, MN 55435

**Description:**

This is a spiral-bound booklet of 24 learning activities designed to be used in an adolescent weight control program. Selected Nutrition Activity Program (S.N.A.P.) materials were designed to be used as independent learning ideas. They emphasize food/nutrition and activity concepts. Some include experiences that might help a teenager to develop a positive self concept. They may be used in an individual or group learning situation and completed in any order.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Language Workbook for Food Service

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** | Workbook | **Intended User:** | English Class, Special Needs<br>Food Service Program |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $4.75 | **Cat. No.:** FO - 88 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

An English text and workbook completely correlated with the manual on Food Service (FO - 68) but intended to be used in the English class. It is designed primarily to assist the trade instructor by familiarizing the students, particularly the deaf, with the language of the trade, and additionally to motivate the learning of communication skills. It stresses reading, writing, word meanings and usage, spelling, and rudimentary grammar, and at the same time reinforces trade knowledge. Illustrations are of two types: pictures taken from the Food Service manual, plus some drawings of hands showing the deaf-language signs for different concepts. Suitable for hearing students as well as the deaf.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Lessons on Meat

**Type Material:** Resource Book

**Intended User:** Foods Classes

**Cost:** $1.25

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

National Livestock and Meat Board
36 South Wabasha Avenue
Chicago, IL 60603

**Description:**

This is a complete revision of the long used source book on meat for professional and classroom use. It covers meat in meal planning, nutritive value, meat identification, meat in other forms, guide to meat buying and how to cook, care and serve meat.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Let's Talk About Foods

**Type Material:** Reference Book

**Intended User:** Food Service Student

**Cost:** $7.50

**Cat. No.:** FO - 464

**Date:** 1978

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

This book is designed to provide related information to students in food trades. The material is presented as a series of brief paragraphs, each one of which can be the springboard for discussion or elaboration of the information presented. Drawings offer additional opportunities for comment and thus enhance and reinforce the student's learning. Topics discussed are: sanitation; safety and equipment; and detailed information on individual vegetables, dairy products, cooking staples, herbs and spices, meats, poultry, fish and shellfish. Indexed.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Keeping Food Safe

**Type Material:** Resource Book

**Intended User:** Consumer Foods

**Cost:** $7.95

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Doubleday and Company, Inc.
245 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

"Keeping Food Safe: The Complete Guide to Safe-Guarding Your Family's Health While Handling, Preparing, Preserving, Freezing and Storing Food at Home" is a thoughtful, detailed exposition of the hazards all of us face in the improper handling of our food. Here, the authors tell you what you need to know about such matters as cooking preparations and temperature control, storage procedures and types of spoilage, diseases and their symptons, appliances and kitchen aids. Every familiar food is covered, how to buy it, how to keep it, whom to complain to if something goes wrong. Exhaustively researched and clearly presented, full of facts, figures and easy-to-use charts, ***Keeping Food Safe*** is recommended for home use and classes in Consumer Foods.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Kids Are Natural Cooks

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Reference | **Intended User:** Teacher: Child Care or Foods<br>Student: K - 12 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $4.95 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Houghton Mifflin Company
2 Park Street
Boston, MA 02107

**Description:**

This reference contains dozens of ingenious recipes arranged by seasons, that let kids really get into the act. No special equipment is necessary, just small and busy hands following simple, illustrated instructions. Each of these recipes was tested under school or home conditions. The book discusses the advantages of natural foods over sugar laden treats our society pumps into children. Also practical pointers on how to cook with kids are given in a section called "Guidelines for Teachers and Parents." Ideas from this source have been effective with preschool children and on up to teenagers. Clever sketch type illustrations and easy directions make this cookbook easy enough for elementary students to follow.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Lights! Camera! Lettuce!

**Type Material:** Film

**Intended User:** Foods Classes

**Cost:** FREE LOAN

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Modern Talking Picture Service
9129 Lyndale Avenue, South
Minneapolis, MN 55420

**Description:**

This new film provides information about growing, harvesting, marketing and preparing the nation's favorite green — *western iceberg lettuce.* Especially entertaining is the behind-the-scenes glimpse of home economists preparing lettuce salads for photography. Available from Modern Talking Picture Service for which the borrower pays return postage and should reserve at least one month in advance.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Main Dishes in Family Meals

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher |
| **Cost:** $6.50 | **Cat. No.:** C81 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, D C 20011

**Description:**

Offers numerous ideas for preparing simple meals based on available market products. 21 frames.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Making Nutrition Education Count

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Nutrition Class

**Cost:** $12.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Minnesota Instructional Materials Center
3300 Century Avenue North
White Bear Lake, MN 55110

**Description:**

This curriculum deals with 13 concepts which influence an individual's dietary decisions. The concepts are as follows: Concepts Affecting the Health of the Individual - affecting bodily well-being through nutrition, affecting dental health through nutrition, models for diet selection, controlling bacterial growth in foods, how to keep foods safe temporarily, treating foods to prolong safe usage; Concepts Affected by Social Background - ethnic food traditions, family food customs, effects of peer influence on food habits, effects of advertising on food choices; Concepts Affecting Personal Resources - supply of money affects food choices, accessibility of food affects food choices, preparing food in different ways.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Making Nutrition Education Count (K - 6)
(Seven volume set)

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Teacher: K - 6<br>Special Needs Students 7-12 |

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $12.50 | **Cat. No.:** 803 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Minnesota Instructional Materials Center
3554 White Bear Avenue
White Bear Lake, MN 55110

**Description:**

Each grade level has a different set of activities designed for that grade level's interest and traditional activities. Each concept is taught in one lesson which usually is finished in slightly more than a half hour. The volume contains large illustrations, games and other activities designed to enhance the awareness of factors influencing nutrition.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Mathematics for the Baker

**Type Material:** Manual

**Intended User:** Food Service Class

**Cost:** $6.00

**Cat. No.:** BA–339

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Written for beginners in the baking trade, this manual covers the fundamentals of arithmetic in a breezy, informal way, designed to appeal to students who ordinarily are resistant to mathematics. Covers numbers, fundamental operations, fractions, decimals, percentage, ratio and proportion, weights and measures, converting formulas, costing formulas, handling cash, invoices, and preparing for employment: wages, social security and income taxes. All problems oriented to the baking trade. Illustrated with cartoon figures. (Three-hole punched)

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Mathematics for Commercial Foods

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Materials | **Intended User:** Commercial Foods Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $8.00 | **Cat. No.:** FO - 114 | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Completely revised and enlarged. A comprehensive course in mathematics, entirely oriented toward the trade. Students make calculations and fill in forms actually used in the trade. Topics covered are: measurement, fractions, arithmetic operations, money and decimals, precentage, ratio and proportion, wages and taxes, and business records.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Math Principles for Food Service Occupations
Instructor's Guide

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook | | **Intended User:** Food Service Student |
| **Cost:** List $6.20<br>School Price 6.00 | **Cat. No.:** Book 1680-1<br>Instructor's Guide 1681-7 | **Date:** 1979 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Delmar Publishers
50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12205

**Description:**

This text is designed to provide the student with a thorough understanding of the basic math concepts involved in a food service operation. The emphasis is placed on methods used to solve mathematical problems that relate to food service situations.

**CONTENTS:** **Review of Basic Math**...Numerals, Operational Symbols, and the Mill...Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, and Division...Fractions, Decimals, and Percents...**Preparation Crew — Operational Procedures**...Weights and Measures...Portion Control...Converting Standard Recipes...Daily Food Production Reports...Back-of-the-House Business Forms...Production Formulas...**Service Crew — Operational Procedures**...Sales Checks...Tipping and Cashier's Daily Worksheet...**Management — Operational Procedures**...Figuring Standard Recipe Cost...Pricing the Menu...Daily Food Cost Report...Perpetual and Physical Inventory...Financial Statements...Break-even Analysis...**For one and All**...Taxes...The Metric System...The Checking Account

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Menu Cycles

**Type Material:** Instructional Units

**Intended User:** Foods/Food Service Teacher

**Cost:** $6.60

**Cat. No.:** FO - 315

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Explains use of menu cycles in the foods trade, but is actually more comprehensive than the title suggests. Includes extensive section on nutrition, information on purchasing, storage, and preparation for each food group, a unit on cost control, and a large collection of recipes. Each unit includes vocabulary list and quiz.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Metrics For Food Services

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Instructional Package | **Intended User:** Student:Post-Sec., Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $2.35 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

The Center for Vocational Education
The Ohio State University
1960 Kenny Road
Columbus, OH 43210

**Description:**

This metric instructional package was designed to meet job-related metric measurement needs of students; each of the five units of instruction contains performance objectives, learning activities, supporting information in the form of text, exercises, and tables, and suggested teaching techniques. (25 pages)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Metrics in the Kitchen

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Pamphlet | **Intended User:** Foods Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $ .10 | **Cat. No.:** F 294 | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Agricultural Extension Service
University of Minnesota
St. Paul, MN 55108

**Description:**

This is an Agricultural Extension folder containing information on the metric system. It explains what it is, the five stages toward adoption, and how metrics will affect food preparation, temperature, nutrition, and food shopping. Also included are the basic units in the metric system, names and symbols for metric prefixes and a comparison chart to common measurement units. A single copy of this title is free, multiples cost 10¢ each.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Milk-Basic to Good Nutrition

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher |
| **Cost:** $6.50 | **Cat. No.:** C162 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Offers a variety of recipes featuring milk and milk products. 49 frames.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Milk the Magnificent

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher |
| **Cost:** $6.50 | **Cat. No.:** C161 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Explains the value of milk and milk products in the daily diet. 50 frames.

378

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Nonfat Dry Milk in Family Meals

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $6.50 | **Cat. No.:** C78 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Explains how to prepare and store nonfat dry milk and use it in place of milk for family meals. 23 frames.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Nutrient Needs

**Type Material:** Filmstrip

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** $21.00/cassette

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Encore Visual Education, Inc.
1235 South Victory Blvd.
Burbank, CA 91502

**Description:**

One sound/color filmstrip shows the purpses of each of the five basic nutritents (fats, carbohydrates, proteins, vitamins, minerals) and examples of how the nutrients help each other do their jobs, thus building an impressive case for a balanced diet. The foods that are good sources for each of the five nutrients are shown. The filmstrip points out problems caused by an unbalanced diet and cautions against eating empty-calorie foods. It shows that nutrient needs vary from person to person so a variety of wholesome foods is essential to ensure a balanced diet and good health. A teacher's manual is included.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Nutrition – Part 1

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Units | | **Intended User:** Food Service Student<br>Nutrition Classes |
| **Cost:** Write for Price | **Cat. No.:** HL – 112 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

This is the first of a two-part volume. This volume is a general analysis of nutrition and dietetics designed to provide related information for vocational students in the foods occupations, practical nursing and public health occupations. Includes sections on basic nutrition. This information is presented in eight units that parallel the typical foods categories — carbohydrates, minerals, etc. The last three units introduce special nutritional needs These are Nutrition for Pregnancy and Lactation, Nutrition for Infants and Children, and Nutrition for Teenagers, Adults, and Senior Citizens. An examination for each unit is provided.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Nutrition – Part 2

**Type Material:** Curriculum Units

**Intended User:** Nutrition Classes

**Cost:** Write for Price

**Cat. No.:** HL–111

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

Part 2 is a continuation of Nutrition — Part 1. This part contains the information relating to dietetics and home economics. Five units of study are contained in this volume. They are: Food Measurements and Terms, Special Diets, Economics of Various Foods, the Food Budget and Meal Planning, Food Fads and Fallacies, and Culture Preferences. A bibliography and a set of unit tests conclude this volume.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Nutrition Almanac

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Reference | **Intended User:** Teacher: Sr. High - Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $5.95 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

McGraw-Hill Book Company
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036

**Description:**

The "Almanac" is a reference book which may be used in working out a total plan for personal nutrition or to quickly answer simple questions regarding food, nutrition and health. It covers in detail: nutrition and health; sources of calories; nutrients and how they function together; ailments and nutrition; foods, beverages and supplemental foods; table of food composition; essential amino acid contents of food; examples of a nutritionally balanced meal; nutrient allowance chart; computerized diet analysis. A bibliography and glossary are also included.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Nutrition for the Family

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Resource Material | **Intended User:** Teacher: Family Living<br>Foods & Nutrition |

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $5.00 | **Cat. No.:** 253 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Publications Unit, Room 265
Wisconsin Vocational Studies Center
University of Wisconsin - Madison
1025 West Johnson Street
Madison, WI 53706
(608) 263-4357

**Description:**

Study of food and its role in personal and family living. Emphasis is placed on the principles of human nutrition and their application to the selection, preparation and storage of food. Considerations of special diets, current trends, in family eating patterns, food fads, social customs and attitudes related to foods are included.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** NUTRITION LABELING: How It Can Work For You

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Book | **Intended User:** Nutrition Educators |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $2.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

National Nutrition Consortium, Inc.
9650 Rockville Pike
Bethesda, MD 20014

---

**Description:**

The National Nutrition Consortium is distributing this book on a complimentary basis to nutrition educators and others who discuss nutrition with the public. Single copies are available from the Nutrition Labeling address above for $2.00, as well as multiple copies for classroom use for which bulk rates may be requested. This publication represents a major effort to develop a consistent presentation of nutrition labeling by professional communicators, educators, extension, advertising and medical professionals. Profusely illustrated with charts, tables and drawings, this publication is divided into two sections: a nutrition primer describing the functions and dietary role of each of the basic nutrients and a parallel section describing methods by which label information on each nutrient can be used in menu selection.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Nutrition Transparencies Instructor's Guide

**Type Material:** Transparencies

**Intended User:** Nutrition Class

**Cost:** Write for Price

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

D. C. A. Educational Products
424 Valley Road
Warrington, PA 18976

**Description:**

Describes the DCA Nutrition Transparency Series.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** NUTRITION: What's In It For You

**Type Material:** Multimedia Kit

**Intended User:** Nutrition Classes

**Cost:** $14.25

**Cat. No.:** 84574

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

J. C. Penney, Inc.
Educational Relations Department
1301 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10019

**Description:**

This is a multimedia kit appropriate for a group or individualized learning program. It contains a four-part color filmstrip and cassette, 14 student activity sheets, a poster and game activities. The program investigates the relationship of nutritional awareness and attitudes to eating patterns; how diet affects your health; weight control in your life-style; and nutritional labeling, its function and use.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** On The Beam: Balanced Eating Activity Model

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Teacher: Jr. & Sr. High |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $10.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1978 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Nutrition Educators, Inc.
3625 W. 65th Street
Edina, MN 55435

**Description:**

***On The Beam: Balanced Eating Activity Model Individualized Teen Weight Control*** is a weight control curriculum for the secondary student, both normal and overweight. Emphasis of program is on prevention and treatment of obesity in the school age group with focus on food/nutrition, activity and self concept. Students are asked to focus first on what they are eating and then look at their food habits. Information and activities are provided to help students try behavior changes and ultimately come up with their own *diet* including appropriate nutrients and calories for their age, sex and activities.

388

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Occupational Foods: Competency Based

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** 11th and 12th Grades

**Cost:** Not Yet Determined

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Curriculm Laboratory
Cedar Lakes Conference Center
Ripley, WV 25271

**Description:**

This curriculum is being developed for the secondary level and is entirely competency-based. Development and field testing is being done by vocational teachers.

The curriculum consists primarily of student competency sheets that lend themselves to individualized instruction. Each sheet has a stated competency, performance objective, a variety of learning activities and a criterion evaluation.

The content of this curriculum is as follows:

Unit 1: Personal Hygiene and Good Grooming
Unit 2: Job Opportunities in the Food Service Industry
Unit 3: Sanitation and Safety Habits in the Kitchen
Unit 4: Food Services Equipment
Unit 5: Acquiring Proper Techniques for Food Preparation
Unit 6: Food Preparation
Unit 7: Commercial Food Mathematics
Unit 8: Waitressing
Unit 9: Cake Decorating
Unit 10: Catering

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Occupational Foods Curriculum Guide

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Occupational Foods: 2-yr. Program

**Cost:** Write for Price

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1978

**Publisher and Address:**

Home Economics Education
Division of Vocational and Technical Education
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
Blacksburg, VA 24061

**Description:**

This curriculum guide has as its focus two-year home economics programs in Occupational Foods. It was developed through a grant from the Commonwealth of Virginia, Department of Education, Division of Vocational Education, Home Economics Service. The guide has been designed to give assistance to the occupational home economics teacher in providing a training program to prepare high school students for entering employment in foods occupations. For each topical area the concept, performance objective(s), generalizations, competencies, suggested learning activities and criterion-referenced measure(s) are listed. Most concepts are followed by suggested references while an indepth bibliography of resources can be found at the end of the guide. Three apprendices include information concerning cooperative occupational home economics, community advisory committees, and HERO.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Our First Foods Book

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Resource Book | **Intended User:** Deaf Students<br>Slow Readers |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $5.50 | **Cat. No.:** HM–41 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

The first of a series of three foods books prepared for use at the School for the Deaf. Assumes a severe vocabulary problem and thus introduces all new words for each lesson in a vocabulary section. The book starts with such basic skills as kitchen safety and the care of equipment. Units are included that involve measurements, manners, simple beverages, breakfasts, sandwiches, fruit dishes, simple desserts, and simple luncheons. This book is suitable for any class and is especially suitable for slow readers. Each unit has an achievement test. There is a glossary of terms and an illustrated equipment glossary at the back of the book.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Our Second Foods Book

**Type Material:** Resource Book

**Intended User:** Deaf STudents
Slow Readers

**Cost:** $6.25

**Cat. No.:** HM–43

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

This book builds on Book 1 and involves more complicated skills than the first book. There are 14 units, such as freezing, pies and pie fillings, salads and dressings, breads, and nutrition. The format of Book 1 is continued.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Our Third Foods Book

**Type Material:** Resource Book

**Intended User:** Deaf Students<br>Slow Readers

**Cost:** $8.50

**Cat. No.:** HM–42

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

As the last in the series, the information included is more sophisticated. The book is still written in an everyday fashion. There are extensively illustrated sections on meat and poultry cuts, several lessons on how to make attractive fish dishes, and an illustrated section on carving. Attractive serving and specialty dishes are a feature of this book. (Three-hole punched)

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Reading and Language Activity Manuals (Related to Specific Trades): Food Service

**Type Material:** Activity Manual

**Intended User:** Special Needs Student

**Cost:** $3.75

**Cat. No.:** EN - 436

**Date:** 1977

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A series of manuals for special needs students providing activity lessons, each manual being related to a specific trade. All subject matter, illustrations and exercises refer to that trade. The contents include such activities as: getting the main idea, getting the meaning from the context, true-false questions, sentences to complete, vocabulary/spelling exercises, word-find puzzles, and crossword puzzles. Answer key.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Richard Deacon's Microwave Oven Cookbook

**Type Material:** Reference Book

**Intended User:** Foods Classes

**Cost:** $6.95

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

H. P. Books
4058 North 14th Avenue
Tucson, AR 85705

**Description:**

This referene contains recipes on the whole range of foods including meats, vegetables, appetizers, eggs, sauces, breads, confections and desserts. It also has sections on convenience foods and one-dish meals. A care and use information section precedes the recipes that makes this a very useful resource for microwave cooking.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Selected Bakery Formulas

**Type Material:** Reference

**Intended User:** High School Food Service

**Cost:** $6.00

**Cat. No.:** BA–340

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A collection of formulas used in professional bakeshops, slightly modified and reduced in size to make them suitable for school-shop use. Includes breads, cakes, pastries, pies, cookies, icings, and fillings. Each group of formulas is preceded by several pages of tips of a general nature helpful to the student. Well illustrated with numerous photographs of products and line drawings. Plastic bound in 5½" x 8½" size.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Science for Every Day: Part 1 - In and About the Kitchen (Foods, Nutrition, and Allied Topics)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Special Needs Students |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $3.25 | **Cat. No.:** SC - 304 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

For 9th and 10th grade nonacademic students. A nonrigorous, highly practical course dealing with the world in which the student lives, emphasizing facts and concepts that actually mean something to him or her. Hands-on experiences and discussions take the place of rigorous experiments. Written simply and at times humorously, and illustrated profusely, mostly with line drawings and cartoon figures.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Selecting and Buying Food for the Young Family

**Type Material:** Filmstrip

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** $6.50

**Cat. No.:** C121

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

A guide for young homemakers trying to serve nutritious meals to their families. 36 frames.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** 60 Individualized Learner Modules

**Type Material:** Modules

**Intended User:** Teacher: Foods/Nutrition

**Cost:** Set $23.00
Individually .45

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Continuing Education Publications
P. O. Box 1491
Portland, OR 97207

**Description:** 000 Teacher Information

NUTRITION

1. Why Do We Eat?
2. The Fat (Soluble) Vitamins
3. Water Soluble Vitamins
4. Mind Your Minerals
5. Protein Power
6. Grrrreat Carbohydrates
7. Fitting Food Fats
8. Calories-Capture or Control
9. Eat Your Weight Out

KITCHEN MATH

10. Who, What, and How Much?
11. From Measure to Measure
12. Accuracy Makes the Difference!
13. Halve? Double? Triple a Recipe?
14. Save Time Number of Measurements

SERVING A MEAL

15. Kitchen Chatter
16. Modes of Meal Service
17. Serve It With Flowers

COOKING WITH SPECIALIZED APPLIANCES

18. Rotisserieasy
19. Think Blender
20. Plug in Skillet Skills
21. Quick and Easy Pressure Cooking
22. Microwave Cookery
23. Fondue Is Fun

DIARY AND GRAIN PRODUCTS

24. The Name of the Grain
25. Eggs Eggs 'Actly Right!
26. Quickie Bread and High Rise Biscuits
27. Muffin Mumbles
28. I Like Milk Toooo!
29. White Sauce Wonders

MEATS AND POULTRY AND FISH

30. Creative Casseroles
31. What's Your Beef?
32. Go Whole Hog Over Pork
33. Turkey and Chicken
34. Savory Seafoods
35. How to Barbecue
36. Let's Bar-B-Que

Continued:

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** CONTINUED: 60 Individualized Learner Modules

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** | | **Intended User:** |
| **Cost:** Set $23.00<br>Individually .45 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Continuing Education Publications
P. O. Box 1491
Portland, OR 97207

**Description:**

SALADS

37. Super Duper Salads
38. Toss the Greens
39. Salad Dressings
40. Molded Masterpieces
41. Gelatin Genie

FRUITS AND VEGETABLES

42. Buying Fruits
43. Neglected Vegetables

CAKES, COOKIES, PIES

44-1 Roll Out the Pie
44-2 Fill the Pie
45. A Cookie-Go-Around
46. Takes the Cake
47. The Foam Cakes
48. Deep Fat Frying
49. Be a Cheese Chef

FOREIGN COOKERY

50. Polynesian Cookery
51. The Gingerbread Land of Germany

CANNING, JAMMING, FREEZING

52. You Can-Can
53. Hot Pack-Cold Pack
54. Jelly
55. In a Jam
56. Freeze It to Keep It
57. Can Communication
58. Zero in on Additives

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Snack Facts

**Type Material:** Filmstrip

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** $21.00/cassette

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Encore Visual Education, Inc.
1235 South Victory Boulevard
Burbank, CA 91502

**Description:**

One sound/color filmstrip with clever artwork which takes a humorous look at today's multiplicity of snack foods, and then seriously considers the subject of good nutrition through eating proper foods. Discusses the body's need for vitamins, proteins, minerals, carbohydrates, and fats; defines calories; identifies the four basic food groups; and points out the need for variety in the diet. The strip shows snacks that not only taste good but also help insure intake of food with real nutritional value. Substantial teacher's manual.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** That We May Eat: 1975 Yearbook of Agriculture

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Teacher's Reference | **Intended User:** Teacher: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult<br>Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $7.30 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

This reference would be appropriate as a teachers' reference at any level where study is being done in agricultural experimentation, most definitely of interest to adults, high school youth and college-age students. The yearbook describes past achievements of the experiment stations that mean a great deal to us in our everyday lives, tells of ongoing research into current problems, and looks into the future needs of an agricultural experiment station. The book consists of separate articles by professionals in the field of agriculture research. This resource will be valuable in the study of consumer foods and food history.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** The Butterick Kitchen Equipment Handbook

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Resource Book | **Intended User:** Teacher: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult<br>Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $3.95 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Butterick Publishing
161 Sixth Avenue
New York, NY 10013

**Description:**

"Butterick Kitchen Handbook, an Illustrated Consumer's Guide to Buying and Caring for Cookware, Utensils and Appliances" is a resource book for consumers. It presents a consumer approach to kitchen equipment - what is available, how to choose it, how to use it, how to care for it. It also suggests ways to organize and maintain a safe efficient kitchen.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** The Buying Guide For Fresh Fruits and Vegetables, Herbs and Nuts

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Buying Guide | **Intended User:** Foods Teacher/Students |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $2.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1974<br>5th Ed. |

**Publisher and Address:**

Blue Goose, Inc.
P. O. Box 46
Fullerton, CA 92632

**Description:**

This buying guide provides an authoritative single source for all living products one might find in the average retail produce department in America today. It is a training-guidance-information publication on the industry. It should be valuable to the trainer, produce clerk, student of marketing in the food field and foods teachers in relation to the study of fresh produce. The manual contains beautiful color photographs and serves as an encyclopedia of fresh fruits, vegetables, herbs and nuts.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** The Flavor of France

---

**Type Material:** Instructional Unit

**Intended User:** Advanced Foods Class

**Cost:**
Instructor Gd. $4.00
Student Mat. $1.00

**Cat. No.:**
Instructor #HE-31-I
Student #HE-31-S

**Date:** 1977

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

---

**Description:**

Includes instructional resources on France, food habits of the people, French cooking equipment and food preparation techniques. (120 pages)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** The Increasing Importance of Grain Foods

**Type Material:** Filmstrip

**Intended User:** Foods Class

**Cost:** FREE

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Cereal Institute, Inc.
135 South LaSalle Street
Chicago, IL 60603

**Description:**

This filmstrip can be timely in presenting perspectives on the relationship between world food supplies and United States food costs, the effects of changing work patterns on food choices, enrichment of grain foods, nutrient labeling and characteristics of today's breakfasts. The kit contains a filmstrip, cassette, guide, poster on nutrition, labeling and a leaflet, of which 50 copies are available free from the Cereal Institute.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** The Nutrition Series

**Type Material:** Filmstrips

**Intended User:** Foods Course

**Cost:** $110.00

**Cat. No.:** 103826-4 (Record)
102506-5 (Cassettes)

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

McGraw-Hill Films
Department BF
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

**Description:**

This set of six filmstrips (about 60 frames each) with six records or cassettes (each playing about 12 minutes) and a 16-page teacher's guide includes activities, games, nutrient charts and puzzle. The filmstrip titles are: Why You Eat; Digestion: You Are What You Eat; Waldo Learns About Nutrition: Part I — Fats and Carbohydrates; The Art of Balance: Controlling Body Weight. The filmstrips are cleverly done with cartoon characters and appeal to junior high on up.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** The Oopsies

**Type Material:** Filmstrip

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** $6.50

**Cat. No.:** C74

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Explains why people have weight problems and offers ideas for controlling them. 22 frames.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** The Waiter and Waitress Training Manual

**Type Material:** Manual

**Intended User:** Teacher: Food Service
Commercial Cooking

**Cost:** $5.95

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Cahners Books
221 Columbus Avenue
Boston, MA 02116

**Description:**

This is a practical guide to teaching the waiter or waitress how to serve food in a restaurant. Written in simple language, the manual covers table settings, side work, customer relations, safety, sanitation, wine and bar service. Questions and projects are at the end of each chapter.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Vocational Home Economics Job Training Curriculum Guide for Food Service

**Type Material:** Reference

**Intended User:** Food Service
Coop High School Program

**Cost:** $10.00 + $1.50 Postage

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
The Ohio State University
1885 Neil Avenue
Columbus, OH 43210

**Description:**

This teacher's reference is extensive and may be duplicated. The general areas covered in the production block include: baker, beverage and snack bar worker, chef, dessert cook, food production supervisor, pantry cook, salad maker, sandwich maker, short order cook, soup and vegetable cook, and storeroom manager. Service block jobs include: cafeteria counter worker, cashier, host-hostess, restaurant manager, waiter's assistant, and waiter-waitress. The managerial process block consists of convenience foods, maintenance and sanitation, menu design, purchasing and cost accounting, and quantity and cost control. Another occupation covered is the dietary aide. This guide is designed to assist instructors, supervisors and administrators in organizing and teaching a two-year high school food service program. The information should give maximum assistance to secondary food service teachers who are responsible for coordinating related classroom instruction, the food service training kitchen and dining areas, and on-the-job paid experience within the community.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Waiter and Waitress Training

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Instructional Package | **Intended User:** Food Service Program | |
| **Cost:** $61.00 | **Cat. No.:** 4/12/74-5 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

This individualized instructional package on waiter and waitress training is designed for students who seek employment in a fast-food operation offering table service. The package consists of the following six units: (1) Setting Up Tables, (2) Reading and Presenting the Menu, (3) Taking Orders and Presenting the Sales Check, (4) Serving the Order, (5) Food Sanitation and Safety, and (6) Looking and Being Your Best. Each unit is complete with a teacher's guide, filmstrip, and cassette tape. The major components of the teacher's guides are: (1) Objective, (2) Use of the Guide, (3) Script, (4) Precheck/precheck Key, (5) Student Study Guide, and (6) Postcheck/Postcheck Key.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** What About Metric In Foods?

**Type Material:** Transparencies

**Intended User:** Foods Class

**Cost:** $6.65

**Cat. No.:** #VE-21-T

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

This is a package of 20 transparencies and originals concerning metrics in foods. It contains comparison charts and problem situations between the metric system and our traditional system.

# HOUSING

# HOUSING

## Title Breakdown

A Good Bathroom For Your Home
A Good Kitchen For Your Home
A Look Into The Home Furnishings Industry
All About Floors
Apartment Life
Buyiny Your House: A Complete Guide to Inspection and Evaluation
Careers in Housing: The Interior
Careers in Interior Design #477
Caring for a Home
Color in Home Furnishings
Decorating and Craft Ideas
Decorating with Pictures
Energy Conservation in the Home
Energy: Use It Wisely Around the Home
Environmental Housing and Life Styles
Everything Tenants Need To Know To Get Their Money's Worth
50 Ways to Supplement Housing and Home Furnishings
For the Love of Wood
Furnishings and House Maintenance Services
Furniture For the Home
Home Decoration Series - Set 1
Home Economics Guide, Occupational Home Economics Institutional Housekeeping Aide
Home Furnishings
Home Furnishings Aide
Home Funishings Merchandising Guide
Home Furnishings Services
Home Management Competency Based Curriculum
Home Management Decisions
Housekeeping Management Assistant
Housing
Housing Alternatives Slides
Housing Decisions
Housing and Home Furnishings - Indepth Curriculum
Housing and Home Furnishings Resource Unit: Furnishing an Apartment with Great Ideas Plus Small $ Change $
Housing and Home Furnishings Resource Unit: Landscaping the Homegrounds
Housing and Home Furnishing: Your Personal Environment
Housing Management Services
Housing Transparencies
How a House Happens
I Care For My Home
Indiana Resource Guide for Housing
Interior Building Materials for Your Home
Interior Design and Decoration

Landscape for Living: 1972 Yearbook of Agriculture
1,001 Decorating Ideas
Planning the Bedroom
Planning Your Own Apartment
Professional Builder
Selecting and Buying a Mobile Home
Selecting A House Plan
Selection Guide for Factory-Built Housing
Student Guide for Homes, Today and Tomorrow
The Competitive Edge
The Young Decorator
Window Treatment Services

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** A Good Bathroom For Your Home

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | **Intended User:** Housing Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $5.50 | **Cat. No.:** C155 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Gives ideas for planning bathrooms including design, equipment and color schemes. Gives layout for bathrooms, discusses wall-hung and builtin equipment for the infirm. 46 frames.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** A Good Kitchen For Your Home

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | **Intended User:** Advisor: Housing Class |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $5.50 | **Cat. No.:** C150 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Tells how to plan a kitchen for efficiency and attractiveness. Shows room layouts, appliances and cabinet arrangements. 47 frames.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** A Look Into The Home Furnishings Industry

**Type Material:** 3 filmstrips, audio-cassettes, 6 worksheets

**Intended User:**
Teacher: Jr. High Post-Sec.
Student: Jr. High Post-Sec.

**Cost:** $12.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Department of H.I.K.
Larimi Communications Association
151 East 50th Street
New York, NY 10022

**Description:**

The kit includes all materials for a complete unit on home furnishings for both male and female students. It explores trends, production and distribution, consumer decision-making skills, textile use and care, and career opportunities. Professionals from many facets of the home furnishings industry describe their job and demonstrate career opportunities at all educational levels. A 24-page Educator's Resource Manual in English and Spanish is included.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** All About Floors

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** 16 mm Film | **Intended User:** Student: Sr. High & Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** FREE LOAN | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Mr. Clyde O. Hess
Armstrong Cork Company
Consumer Services
Library Street
Lancaster, PA 17604

**Description:**

This full-color film describes types, varieties and uses of modern resilient floors. Terms for free loan from Armstrong Cork Company are requested six months in advance, returned seven days after receipt first class, borrower pays return postage.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Apartment Life

**Type Material:** Periodical

**Intended User:** Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult

**Cost:** $8.00/yr.

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Apartment Life
1716 Locust Street
Des Moines, IA 50336

**Description:**

***Apartment Life:*** *Liberty and the Pursuit of Happiness* is a general consumer magazine designed for the young adult. Its regular departments are: Inside Living (furniture and decorating), Food and Entertainment, Travel, Feelin' Good and Lookin' Good (clothing), Plants, Sound (music), The Latent Athlete, Apartment Information, City Wheels (automobiles). In addition there are special featured articles with consumer emphasis and extras like book reviews and buying guides.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Buying Your House: A Complete Guide to Inspection and Evaluation

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** | Reference Book | **Intended User:** | Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $8.95 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Emerson Books, Inc.
Reynolds Lane
Buchanan, NY 10511

**Description:**

A careful reading of this reference alerts one to the scope of the problems you may anticipate in the house of your choice. Written in clear, concise style with all technical terms carefully explained, it covers first impressions, architectural styles, exterior construction and the finished interior. Detailed illustrations are provided. The authors explain how to evaluate electrical, mechanical, hot water heating and plumbing systems, as well as how to examine foundation and retaining walls, ceilings, windows, stairs, garage, roof, attic, basement and rooms throughout the house. You learn how to detect wet basement, insect infestations and insulation problems. Chapters on saving energy, special problems of country homes and prefabricated houses and on remodeling and renovating are included as well as a glossary of terms.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Careers in Housing: The Interior

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | **Intended User:** Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $68.00 | **Cat. No.:** R-206-8B Record<br>C-207-6B Cassette | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Butterick Publishing Company
161 Sixth Street
New York, NY 10013

**Description:**

This is a set of four filmstrips (about 75 frames each) with cassettes (about 15 minutes each) and a teacher's guide containing classroom activities, resources and discussion information pertinent to each filmstrip. The broad areas of interior design, home furnishing and related consumer services are rich in job opportunities for young people. Such jobs as craftsman, manufacturing executives in home furnishings, interior designer and related careers in government, home economics education and publishing are extensively explored and explained.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Careers in Interior Design #477

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** | Filmstrips (2)<br>Cassettes (2) | **Intended User:** | Teacher: Sr. High & Post-Sec.<br>Student: Sr. High & Post-Sec., and Adult |
| **Cost:** $49.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** | 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Educational Dimensions Group
1212 E. 131st Street
Burnsville, MN 55337

---

**Description:**

In Part I of this filmstrip a professional designer describes the principles of basic design. Emphasis is placed on the background knowledge required of the potential interior designer. It includes suggestions of helpful high school courses for the student.

Part II advises the potential student on courses, content, and the importance of a portfolio and scrapbook to present to a potential employer when applying for a position.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Caring for a Home

**Type Material:** Kit

**Intended User:** Teacher - Jr. High, Sr. High
Post-Sec.
Student - Jr. High, Sr. High,
Post-Sec.

**Cost:** $3.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Ms. Jean Learn
Proctor and Gamble Co.
P. O. Box 14009
Cincinnati, OH 45214

**Description:**

This kit includes materials designed to help teach basic home care principles and procedures. Instructional material is organized into five modules: (1) Personal Standards and Home Care; (2) Organizing for Cleaning; (3) Consumer Decision Making Related to Home Care Products; (4) Using Products Correctly; and (5) Dishwashing. Each module includes specific objectives, support materials and suggested classroom activities. The kit has a 50-page professional handbook, instructor's guide, student worksheets (set of seven duplication masters), six master visuals for making overhead transparencies, and a simulation "Clean-up" game.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Color in Home Furnishings

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** | Handbook (33 pages) | **Intended User:** | Teacher: Jr. High, Sr. High & Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $2.50 | **Cat. No.:** ER 31 | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Consumer Information Services D/703
Sears, Roebuck and Company
Sears Tower
Chicago, IL 60684

**Description:**

A basic handbook of facts about color, color schemes, optical illusions with color, and general suggestions for using color. A study guide contains eight black and white printed originals to use in making transparencies or copies. Learning experiences are keyed to educational objectives: There are three recent Hidden Values booklets in the Home Furnishing area worth noting: HV-161 How to Select Window Treatments, 1976, $2.50/set of 50; HV-211 How to Select Furniture, 1974, $2.50/set of 50; HV-261 How to Select Floor Coverings, 1975, $2.50/set of 50.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Decorating and Craft Ideas

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Periodical | **Intended User:** Housing Units |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $8.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Southern Living, Inc.
1303 Foch Street
Ft. Worth, TX 76107

**Description:**

Decorating and Craft Ideas is published monthly 10 times per year (January-February is combined and July-August is combined in a single issue). Directions and background are given for do-it-yourself crafts for home interiors, fashion, gifts, landscaping, etc.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Decorating with Pictures

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** 2 filmstrips/cassettes | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $30.00 | **Cat. No.:** No. R10 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

**Setting the Mood with Pictures.** This first filmstrip tells how to analyze the various rooms in your house and select good pictures to gain maximum effect in each room.

**More Than a Wall.** This second filmstrip deals with the task (and job!) of framing and hanging your pictures to make each wall in your home an exciting and very personal showcase of your art selections.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Energy Conservation in the Home

---

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Teacher: Jr. & Sr. High

**Cost:** * FREE

**Cat. No.:** EDM-1028

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

U. S. Department of Energy
Technical Information Center
P. O. Box 62
Oak Ridge, TN 37830

---

**Description:**

This curriculum guide for home economics teachers is designed to help students conserve energy in their homes and in their lives. This is a 1977 teacher field testing draft. It contains information, instructional materials and suggested references about the energy situation as a whole, energy concepts and the use of energy in the home.

* Out-of-print until September 1979.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Energy: Use It Wisely Around the Home

**Type Material:** Filmstrip/Cassette

**Intended User:** Housing Class<br>Consumer Education

**Cost:** $11.50

**Cat. No.:** C199

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Handy tips on how energy used to heat, cool, cook and clean the home can be used more efficiently 69 frames and cassette.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Environmental Housing and Life Styles

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Teacher: Sr. High Housing Course

**Cost:**

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Division of Vocational Education
State Department of Education
105 Louden Road
Concord, NH 03301

**Description:**

This guide contains behaviorally stated objectives, learning activities, resources, criterion-referenced testing component, placement test, post-test, and examples of student recordkeeping forms in the areas of housing as a modification of environment; effects of housing on people; expression and creativity; decisions, legal and financial aspects, and management. (354 pages.)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Everything Tenants Need To Know To Get Their Money's Worth

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Reference Guide | **Intended User:** Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec. and Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $8.95 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

David McKay Company
750 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017

---

**Description:**

This is a reference guide to tenanting for apartment, townhouse, co-op and condonimium dwellers. Topics covered include apartment hunting, the lease, condominiums, cooperatives, security, insurance, tenant organizing, where to complain, what to buy and where to write for still more information. Since one out of every three persons in the United States lives in multi-family housing today, this is an important book to help the about-to-be independent youth see what is ahead in the housing market. It will also prove valuable to adults studying housing and consumer education.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** 50 Ways to Supplement Housing and Home Furnishings

**Type Material:** Resource Material

**Intended User:** 11th-12th Gd. Housing Course

**Cost:** $3.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Oklahoma Department for Vocational-Technical Education
Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

Fifty ideas for using the curriculum manual. Contains at least one idea, puzzle or game for each unit in the manual.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** For the Love of Wood

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | **Intended User:** Student: Sr. High |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** FREE LOAN | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

West Glen Films
565 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

This filmstrip tells the viewer a great deal about wood and wood furniture. It takes the viewer from the forest and the trees to the various types of wood and their uses, to furniture construction and care, to the maintenance of wood paneling and antiques. Fifty illustrated booklets accompany each filmstrip order. Terms for free loan from West Glen Films are booked three weeks in advance, borrower pays return postage and return by insured parcel post.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Furnishings and House Maintenance Services

**Type Material:** Curriculum Module

**Intended User:** Teacher: Sr. High, Post-Sec., Adult
Special Needs Teacher

**Cost:** $4.25

**Cat. No.:** GPO Stock 017-080-01766-1

**Date:** 1977

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

---

**Description:**

This module focuses on the development of learners for paid employment through a sequence of preassessment, objectives, competencies, suggested teaching strategies which utilize multi-sensory experiences, resources, and post-assessment.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Furniture For the Home

**Type Material:** Manual

**Intended User:** Teacher: Sr. High & Post-Sec.

**Cost:** $7.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Center
Division of Extension
University of Texas at Austin
Austin, TX 78712

**Description:**

This manual was written as material fundamental to selling home furnishings. It presents the most basic product information and merchandising technology necessary for one to begin selling furniture for the home. Many illustrations and charts exemplify the many details of home furnishings. This could serve as a valuable teacher's reference for secondary and post-secondary courses concerned with furniture for the home. A teacher's answer book is included, also available for $2.00.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Decoration Series - Set I

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip | **Intended User:** Student: Jr. High, Sr. High | |
| **Cost:** $68.00 | **Cat. No.:** 101770-4 Record<br>102110-6 Cassette | **Date:** 1973 |

**Publisher and Address:**

McGraw-Hill Films
Department BF
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

**Description:**

This is a set of four color filmstrips (about 70 frames each) with cassettes or records (about eight minutes each) and a teacher's guide. "Elements and Principles of Design" will acquaint students with the elements of design and their qualities. Also they will see how design principles apply to decorating. "Selecting Furniture, Part I" creates an awareness of decisions which need to be made in terms of one's activities, values, space and money when selecting home furnishings and the value of planning. "Selecting Furniture, Part II" presents guidelines for spending money wisely on home furnishings and knowing what to look for in terms of quality in furniture construction. "Arranging Furniture" will help students understand the value of using templates and graph paper to plan furniture arrangements, prepare them for scale drawing, create an awareness of traffic patterns and the value of space in a home. (Individual filmstrips are available for $11.00 and individual records or cassettes for $8.00 each.)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Economics Guide, Occupational Home Economics Institutional Housekeeping Aide

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>11 - 12 Student |
| **Cost:** FREE (limited) | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1970 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Director of Public Information and Publications
State Department of Education
P. O. Box 6 Q
Richmond, VA 23216

**Description:**

This Home Economics Education Guide is planned to prepare students for entering employment as Institutional Housekeeping Aides, which services include semi-skilled or entry jobs such as cleaning rooms in institutions, changing beds, making bathrooms sanitary, etc. To provide actual work situations, on-the-job work training is required. The objectives of this course are presented in Units with outlines of content and suggested experiences. Also, tips for teaching the course, planning lessons and experiences, and placement-of-trainees suggestions are given.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Furnishings

**Type Material:** Transparencies

**Intended User:** Housing Teacher

**Cost:** $3.75

**Cat. No.:** 4/16/73-4

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

Types of windows and window treatments are the primary topics covered in this set of 21 transparencies including overlays. The set includes four transparencies on landscaping.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Furnishings Aide

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Course of Study | **Intended User:** Cooperative Education |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** Teacher Ed. - $15<br>Student Ed. - $10 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1976 Revised |

**Publisher and Address:**

Home Economics Instructional Materials Center
Texas Tech University
P. O. Box 4067
Lubbock, TX 79409

**Description:**

Course of study includes the following topics: business aspects; elements and principles of design; displaying merchandise; the client's home; selection of floor and wall coverings, furniture, window treatments and accessories; china department; textiles; sewing tools and equipment; sewing machines; stitching and pressing techniques; construction of draperies, window treatments, miscellaneous furnishings; and care and maintenance. For students employed in interior design studios, furniture and department stores or drapery workrooms.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Furnishings Merchandising Guide

**Type Material:** Curriculum Reference

**Intended User:** Occupational Sewing

**Cost:** $3.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Curriculum Publications Clearinghouse
Western Illinois University
47 Horrabin Hall
Macomb, IL 61455

**Description:**

Designed to aid occupational teachers in the areas of marketing and distribution and home economics related occupations to implement and operate interdisciplinary programs in Home Furnishing Merchandising. Many marketing objectives are identified with related practical learning activities suggested.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Furnishings Services

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Teacher: Jr. High, Sr. High<br>Special Needs Sr. High Students |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $12.50 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Texas Tech University
Home Economics Instructional Materials Center
P. O. Box 4067
Lubbock, TX 79409

**Description:**

This curriculum guide was developed to teach a laboratory training course in home furnishings services to students with special learning needs. It covers elements and principles of design, sewing tools and equipment, assembly-line techniques, construction and finishing techniques, household linens, draperies, decorative accessories, window accessories, care of home furnishings, packing and storing home furnishings. Section One is an overview on teahing students with special learning needs, and Section Two contains instructional materials and teaching aids. Reference list included.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Management Competency Based Curriculum

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Guide | **Intended User:** Teacher - Sr. High, Post-Sec., Adult<br>Student - Post-Sec., Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $10.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

West Virginia Vocational Curriculum Laboratory
Ripley
WV 25271

**Description:**

The materials in this information packet curriculum are grouped into five sections: Teacher's Section, Introduction, Student Competency Sheets, Supplements and Evaluaton Sheets. Packages are grouped into 11 task areas with noted competency, prerequisites, objectives, learning activities and evaluation. The task areas include: home management goals, resources, decision making, planning, facilitating, implementing, performance of work, supervision of work, communication, feedback and other systems demands.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Management Decisions

**Type Material:** Resource Book

**Intended User:** Home Management Course

**Cost:** $4.00

**Cat. No.:** 254

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Publications Unit, Room 265
Wisconsin Vocational Studies Center
University of Wisconsin - Madison
1025 West Johnson Street
Madison, WI 53706
(608) 263-4357

**Description:**

Study of the role of management in achieving individual and family goals. Emphasis is on the management of human and material resources based on clarification of values and goals at each stage of the life cycle. Societal influence on the management process, management to achieve family goals, managerial problems related to the dual role and the organization of activities in the home will be included.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Housekeeping Management Assistant

**Type Material:** Course of Study

**Intended User:** Cooperative Education

**Cost:** Teacher Ed. - $15.00
Student Ed. - $10.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Home Economics Instructional Materials Center
Texas Tech University
P. O. Box 4067
Lubbock, TX 79409

**Description:**

This publication is designed for training housekeeping personnel in hotels, motels, hospitals, nursing homes, institutions, public buildings, cleaning services and private homes. Topics include cleaning equipment and supplies; cleaning procedures for guest rooms, patient rooms, private homes, public buildings; maintenance of floors; general cleaning; cleaning bathrooms, restrooms and shower rooms; and laundry.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Housing

**Type Material:** Transparencies

**Intended User:** Housing Teacher

**Cost:** $4.25

**Cat. No.:** 4/8/73-4

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

Are you planning housing? If so, this is an excellent set of 24 overhead transparencies illustrating the various types of housing, house plan evaluation and storage needs and utilization.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Housing Alternatives Slides

**Type Material:** Slides

**Intended User:** Housing Course

**Cost:** $10.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1977

**Publisher and Address:**

Oklahoma Department for Vocational-Technical Education
Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

Set of 32 slides with script and cassette showing various housing alternatives, comparison of human housing alternatives with animal housing alternatives.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Housing Decisions

**Type Material:** Textbook

**Intended User:** Student - Senior High

**Cost:** School $8.99

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1978

**Publisher and Address:**

Goodheart-Willcox Company, Inc.
South Holland
Illinois 60473

**Description:**

This is a new senior-high level text for consumer housing. It is easy to read and understand, using hundreds of illustrations which are referred to in the copy of the text. Each chapter begins by stating objectives to help students set goals for learning. Key words and questions end chapters along with suggestions for fun learning activities.

The book has four main parts: (1) Housing for You, which helps readers evaluate needs and values concerning housing; (2) Making Housing Choices, which prepares students for making wise housing choices; (3) The Inside Story, deals with interior decoration, furnishings and equipment; and (4) Progress in Housing, gives a look at the evolution in housing, past, present and future. Careers in housing are also presented.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Housing and Home Furnishings — Indepth Curriculum

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** 11th-12th Gd. Students

**Cost:** Teacher Ed. - $12.00
Student Ed. - $ 4.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Oklahoma Department for Vocational-Technical Education
Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

Indepth units of instruction have been developed for 11th and 12 grade students in home economics. Included are the following areas: Effects of Housing on People, Housing Selection, Housing Exteriors, Housing Interiors, Home Furnishings and Housing Careers.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Housing and Home Furnishings Resource Unit: Furnishing an Apartment with Great Ideas Plus Small $ Change $

**Type Material:** Resource Unit

**Intended User:** Housing Unit

**Cost:** $1.25

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

This resource unit is designed for the young adult seeking independence in a home environment of one's own choosing. The emphasis is placed on the availability of the widest imaginable variety of inexpensive materials to be used by the apartment decorator. Built into the unit are opportunities for students to explore and experiment with creativity. The unit is flexible, allowing the instructor to select the concepts and learning activities most applicable to the students. It is also readily usable by cold classes and for classes of various levels of academic achievement.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Housing and Home Furnishings Resource Unit: Landscaping the Homegrounds

**Type Material:** Resource Unit

**Intended User:** Housing Class

**Cost:** $1.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

This teacher developed resource unit is designed for approximately nine weeks but may be varied if desired. (16 pages)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Housing and Home Furnishing: Your Personal Environment

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip & 12 spirit masters | | **Intended User:** Student: Sr. High |
| **Cost:** $85.00 | **Cat. No.:** R-500-8B Record<br>C-501-6B Cassette | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Butterick Publishing Company
P. O. Box 1945
Altoona, PA 16603

**Description:**

This is Program I of the Independent Living series of consumer education filmstrip sets with four records and cassettes, teacher's guide and 12 spirit masters. There are four filmstrips to this multimedia program in which practical information is given on subjects which range from home design to maintenance to financing. Students discover how to reduce housekeeping time and save money in repairs. They receive guidelines for determining what they can afford for rent or mortgage and how to avoid overextending themselves financially. There are five other filmstrip programs in this series which cover most of the consumer homemaking areas. They are all designed to coordinate with the book, "A Guide to Independent Living," ($2.97 from Butterick).

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Housing Management Services

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Module | **Intended User:** Sr. High Teacher | |
| **Cost:** $7.25 | **Cat. No.:** GPO Stock<br>017-080-01767-9 | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

This module focuses on the development of learners for paid employment through a sequence of pre-assessment, objectives, competencies, suggested teaching strategies which utilize multi-sensory experiences, resources, and post-assessment

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Housing Transparencies

**Type Material:** Transparencies

**Intended User:** 11th-12th Gd. Housing Course

**Cost:** $5.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Oklahoma Department for Vocational-Technical Education
Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

Set of 22 transparencies keyed to ***Housing and Home Furnishings — Indepth Curriculum*** and ***50 Ways to Supplement Housing and Home Furnishings.***

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** How a House Happens

**Type Material:** Book (29 pages)

**Intended User:** Student K-6

**Cost:** $5.95

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1972

**Publisher and Address:**

Walker and Company
720 5th Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

Elementary-level book prepared cleverly by Jan Adkins who has written, illustrated and lettered the entire book. It discusses mortgage, site, architect, planning, elevations, contractor, excavation, foundation, masonry, framing, wall explanation, roofing, plumbing, wiring, glazing and heating, insulation and dry wall, carpentry, painting, and decorating.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** I Care For My Home

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Resources | **Intended User:** Special Needs Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $6.75 | **Cat. No.:** HM–385 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

An ultra-simple book designed for teenage girls at the Marie H. Katzenbach School for the Deaf. Consists of 45 brief lessons in three main areas: care of the home, laundry care, and safety. Generally three ideas are presented on each page, each in the briefest of language and each illustrated by an attractive, stylized line drawing. Includes simple assignment questions and a glossary.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Indiana Resource Guide for Housing

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher
Grades 11 - 12

**Cost:** $5.81

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** July 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Indiana Curriculum Materials Center
TAW 200
Indiana State University
Terre Haute, IN 47809

**Description:**

Bound volume includes: rationales and conceptual framework and suggested resources/references plus comprehensive references for books and periodicals and unit correlation for textbooks.

Looseleaf process file of 648 printed pages includes: suggested curriculum and resource sheets for:

- Unit I. Factors Which Influence the Choice of Living Environment
- Unit II. Housing Expenditures as Related to Decisions Concerning Living Quarters
- Unit III. Factors Influencing Space Planning
- Unit IV. Factors Influencing The Selection Of Floor Plans
- Unit V. Construction Processes Influencing The Selection Of Housing
- Unit VI. Factors Influencing Interiors

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Interior Building Materials for Your Home

**Type Material:** Filmstrip

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** $6.50

**Cat. No.:** C133

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Demonstrates types of interior materials and various applications for the home. 49 frames.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Interior Design and Decoration

**Type Material:** Reference Book

**Intended User:** Teacher & Student
Senior High & Post-Sec.

**Cost:** $18.90

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1974 (4th Ed.)

**Publisher and Address:**

J. B. Lippincott Company
521 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

The fourth edition of this comprehensive reference book represents a more extensive revision than any since the original publication. The book can be divided broadly into two parts. Part one is a description of the dominant influences and characteristics of historical interiors, furniture, ornamental design and architecture. The contemporary design information remains largely unchanged. The remainder of the text has been updated, reorganized and focuses primarily on the interior design and architecture of our times and their close relationship. A chapter on Socio-Psychological Aspects of Design is entirely new.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Landscape for Living: 1972 Yearbook of Agriculture

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Book | **Intended User:** Teacher: Sr. High, Adult<br>Student: Sr. High, Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $3.50 | **Cat. No.:** 0100-2441 | **Date:** 1972 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

This Yearbook of Agriculture has a wealth of information in the area of Landscaping. It contains articles by professionals in the field on Plants in the Living Environment, Matching Plants to the Environment, Selecting and Protecting Plants, Searching for, Breeding and Propagating New Plants, Understanding Plant Growth, Plants for Action, Who Can Help and Planting for Growth Centers.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** 1,001 Decorating Ideas

**Type Material:** Periodical

**Intended User:** Teacher & Student
Sr. High, Post-Sec., Adult

**Cost:** $6.00/yr.

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

1,001 Communications Company
3300 Walnut Street
Boulder, CO 80301

**Description:**

This consumer-interest magazine has ideas for decorating and interior design as well as remodeling and building. As the title implies the decorating ideas lend themselves to the "do-it-yourselfer." Detailed instructions are included for a variety of projects. Craft ideas, clever table settings, centerpieces to make and buying guides are also featured. It is published six times per year.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Planning the Bedroom

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip/Cassette | **Intended User:** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $8.50 | **Cat. No.:** C185 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Discusses proper location of bedroom areas, furniture placement and storage arrangements. 32 frames and cassette.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Planning Your Own Apartment

**Type Material:** Text - Workbook

**Intended User:** Student: Special Needs,
Sr. High, Post-Sec.

**Cost:** $2.25

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Fearon Publishers, Inc.
6 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002

**Description:**

This text-workbook contains both written and oral, individual and group oriented exercises designed to provide immediate reinforcement of concepts and specific assessment of performance. The content is concise and factual, the vocabulary is not difficult (3.0 on the Fry Scale) and the approach is friendly. The content is about living independently and responsibly; about working and relying one one's own income, about budgeting, consumer information, finding and renting apartments, furnishing and maintaining them and about living congenially with other people. A free teacher's guide has exercise answers, related activities and word studies.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Professional Builder

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Periodical (monthly) | **Intended User:** Teacher - Sr. High, Post-Sec.,Adult<br>Student - Sr. High, Post-Sec.,Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** Yearly $24.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Professional Builder
270 St. Paul Street
Denver, CO 80206

**Description:**

Professional Builder contains a wealth of current information pertaining to the business of housng and light construction. Regular features of this magazine include Business/Finance, Marketing, Construction and New Products. Articles about various types of housing, i.e., single dwellings, condominiums, and apartments include floor plans, development layouts, prices and building features which could be pertinent to the study of housing. New interior materials, fixtures and features are described.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** Selecting and Buying a Mobile Home

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip/Cassette | **Intended User:** Housing Class<br>Consumer Education |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $17.00 | **Cat. No.:** C195 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

---

**Description:**

Contains facts on construction standards, appearance, details, space requirements, maintenance of mobile homes. 133 frames and cassette.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Selecting A House Plan

**Type Material:** Filmstrip

**Intended User:** Housing Class

**Cost:** $5.50

**Cat. No.:** C163

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Photo Lab Inc.
3825 Georgia Avenue
Washington, DC 20011

**Description:**

Discusses the importance of the family's needs in relation to a house floor plan. Analyzes a simple, rectangular, one-story three-bedroom house. 47 frames.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Selection Guide for Factory-Built Housing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Pamphlet | | **Intended User:** Teacher: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult<br>Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult |
| **Cost:** $.20 | **Cat. No.:** F 286 | **Date:** 1973 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Agriculture Extension Service
Bulletin Room
3 Coffey Hall
University of Minnesota
St. Paul, MN 55708

**Description:**

This publication contains advantages and disadvantages of the factory-built house as well as standards, costs, location, contracts and specifications. Other bulletins pertinent to the housing area available from Agriculture Extention Service and stapled to the above bulletin at the MIMC library are: F299 Selecting A Preowned House - I. Facts About Buying, 1974, $.10; F300 Selecting a Preowned House - II. Obtaining Financing and Professional Assistance, 1974, $.10; F301 Selecting a Preowned House - III. Finding Your Best Buy, 1974, $.15; F302 Selling Your House Yourself, 1975, $.15; and F287 Costs of Owning a Mobil Home, 1975, $.05.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Student Guide for Homes, Today and Tomorrow

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Student Guide | **Intended User:** Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., and Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $3.75 | **Cat. No.:** 127-3 | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Charles A. Bennett Company, Inc.
809 West Detweiller Drive
Peoria, IL 61614

**Description:**

This new student guide coorelates with the text "Homes, Today and Tomorrow" also available through Bennett Company. It helps students relate and apply information to real housing problems and situations. Objective questions are offered in a variety of forms and extra credit projects are designed for group or individual research. To coordinate with this teaching program "Homes Visual Masters" are available at a cost of $5.10. This is a set of 49 masters from which to produce transparencies, duplicate handouts or for use with opaque projection.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** The Competitive Edge

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Periodical (monthly) | | **Intended User:** Teacher & Student<br>Post-Sec. & Adult |
| **Cost:** Yearly $12.00<br>Per Copy $ 1.50 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

National Home Furnishings Association
405 Merchandise Mart
Chicago, IL 60654

**Description:**

This monthly magazine about the furniture industry is of interest to furniture retailers. It features trends in the industry, movement of people, articles concerned with retail and manufacturing, news from the association and legislative activities going on in Washington, DC. There are numerous ads, illustrations of furniture, and suggestions for creative merchandising.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
### Home Economics Section

**Title:** The Young Decorator

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Textbook | **Intended User:** Student: Sr. High |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $8.95 Paperbound | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Brigham Young University Press
Marketing 204 UPB
Provo, UT 84602

**Description:**

This comprehensive text on interior design is written specifically for high school students. It covers types of homes, how to acquire good taste, design principles and elements, furniture arrangements, color schemes, backgrounds, fabrics, window treatments, consumer buying information, and career opportunities in interior design. Each chapter has beautiful color illustrations, suggested teaching aids and procedures and student assignments. The book is also available in hardcopy for $12.95.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Window Treatment Services

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Curriculum Module | **Intended User:** Teacher: Sr. High, Post-Sec., Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $4.50 | **Cat. No.:** GPO Stock 017-080-01769-5 | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

This module focuses on the development of learners for paid employment through a sequence of pre-assessment, objectives, competencies, suggested teaching strategies which utilize multi-sensory experiences, resources, and post-assessment.

# PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

# PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

## Title Breakdown

The People Profession: Careers in Home Economics
Mass Media: Impact on a Nation
A Competency-Based Coordinator's Manual
A Handbook for Developing a Cooperative Occupational Home Economics Programs
A National Annotated Bibliography of Curriculum Materials in Vocational and Career Education
A Resource Unit for Adult Programs in Home Economics Education
A Teachers Guide to an Employment Orientation Course for Special Needs Students
Adult Education in Home Economics
American Vocational Journal
An Annotated Bibliography for Consumer and Homemaking Education
Behavioral Objectives for Selected Units in Consumer and Homemaking Education
Bulletin Board Ideas
Career Opportunities
Changing Times
Competencies for Home Economics Teachers
Consumer and Homemaking Bibliography
Cooperative Occupational Home Economics
Creative Home Economics Instruction
Developing Potentials for Handicaps
Facilities and Equipment for Home Economics Education
Film Catalog
Free and Inexpensive Teaching Aids for Home Economics
Group Learning Centers: Illustrated for Home Economics (A Strategy for Use in Class Mainstreaming Disabled Students)
Guidelines for Planning Homemaking Departments
Guidebook HECE Occupational Areas
Home Economics Competency Studies, 1973
Home Economics Education
Home Economics and the Exceptional Student
Home Economics Occupations: An Exploratory Unit
Illinois Teacher of Home Economics
Inservice Education Assessment Needs for Teachers of Home Economics Related Areas
Jobs For You: It's Happening in Home Economics
Journal of Home Economics
Local Advisor's Handbook
Measuring, Weighing, Valuing Consumer and Home Economics Education in South Carolina
Methods and Materials for Teaching Occupational Survival Skills
North Carolina Future Homemakers of America Handbook
Occupational Home Economics for the Handicapped

Parliamentary Procedure for Youth Organizations
Parliamentary Procedure Study Manual and Tests
Pre-Occupational Education
    Occupational Home Economics Education
Preparing Transparencies for the Overhead Projector
Publications
Scope and Sequence
Scope and Sequence for Vocational Home Economics Programs in Missouri
State Instructional Materials for Home Economics
Teaching Aids for Consumer and Homemaking
Teaching Aids for Consumer and Homemaking Programs
Teacher In-Service Slide Tape Materials
The Consumer and Homemaking Cluster
Tips and Techniques for Homemaking Teachers
Tips and Topics
VEH Handbook
Vocational Education Resource Materials for Handicapped and Special Education
Vocational Education State Instructional Materials for Home Economics
Vocational Education Work Experience Programs for Handicapped Students
Vocational Education Work Experience for Students with Special Needs
Working With FHA/HERO Youths

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** The People Profession: Careers in Home Economics

**Type Material:** Filmstrips/Cassette

**Intended User:** 7th-8th Grade Students

**Cost:** $27.75

**Cat. No.:** 09.0200 04432A
G946p

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

Gives students an insight into the careers in Home Economics. This filmstrip presents professionals describing career opportunities for individuals with four-year college degrees.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Mass Media: Impact on a Nation

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Filmstrip/Tapes | **Intended User:** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $52.50 | **Cat. No.:** 05.0504 04399A<br>G946m | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

A two-part filmstrip/tape presentation which explores the functions of the mass media and the debates which have risen from various evaluations of the media's success in performing its functions. The presentation details the ability of the media to establish heroes, report the news, bring us together in crisis, highlight public issues, carry political discussion and sell us goods and services. Formulated in 1971, the incidences covered highlight the presidential years of Kennedy, Johnson and Nixon with the most emphasis on the first of these three.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** A Competency-Based Coordinator's Manual

**Type Material:** Manual

**Intended User:** Teacher-Coordinators

**Cost:** $.75

**Cat. No.:** 702

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Minnesota Instructional Materials Center
3554 White Bear Avenue
White Bear Lake, MN 55110
(612) 770-3943

**Description:**

The manual was prepared by the teacher-coordinators of Columbia Heights from the disciplines of D.E., T & I, Office, Occupational Home Economics, Work Experience, Industrial Education and WE/CEP. National research studies on coordinator duties were reviewed for relevant content. In addition, Dr. Richard Ashman, Distributive Education Teacher Educator, University of Minnesota, and Personnel from the State of Minnesota Department of Education served as consultants. The manual was then reviewed by practicing vocational education teacher-coordinators and necessary modifications were made.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** A Handbook for Developing a Cooperative Occupational Home Economics Programs

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Handbook | **Intended User:** Teacher Educator<br>Classroom Teacher<br>Administrator |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $7.50 | **Cat. No.:** #HE-40-I | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

This handbook includes an overview of cooperative occupational home economics programs. Evaluation devices and answer sheets, included. Recommended for use as an individual resource or as a classroom text for preservice and inservice instruction. (243 pages)

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** A National Annotated Bibliography of Curriculum Materials in Vocational and Career Education

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** | Annotated Bibliography | **Intended User:** | Classroom Teacher<br>Teacher Educators<br>Students |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** FREE | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Curriculum Publications Clearinghouse
Western Illinois University
47 Horrabin Hall
Macomb, IL 61455
800-322-3905 (Toll Free)

**Description:**

Contains abstracts of 410 vocational and career education curriculum materials.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** A Resource Unit for Adult Programs in Home Economics Education

**Type Material:** Teaching Units

**Intended User:** Adult Education Class

**Cost:** $1.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

Four separate units are included: Basic Clothing Construction, Basic Upholstry, Cater Your Own Party, and Creative Arts. The Clothing Construction Unit is designed for 16 sessions meeting 2½ hours each. This unit is prepared for much demonstration and individualized work. The Basic Upholstering Unit is planned to involve approximately 40 hours of classes and practical laboratory work. The unit involves the students in activities that will aid in selecting coverings for their furniture. The unit outline for Catering involves approximately 24 hours of classes including lectures, discussions, field trips, demonstrations, and laboratory experiences. The unit on Creative Arts is designed for a six-weeks course meeting 2½ hours. The unit is planned to provide learning activities to aid in learning how to make crafts, to decorate their homes, use as gifts or sell for profit.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** A Teachers Guide to an Employment Orientation Course for Special Needs Students

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Units | **Intended User:** Special Needs Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $5.25 | **Cat. No.:** SP - 388 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 - Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A series of six exploratory units designed to evaluate the abilities of special needs students and mainstream them into a regular vocational course. Each lesson consists of objectives, lesson content, teacher preparation, student activity and evaluation. Each booklet contains a list of references and many masters for projectuals and handout sheets. (Three-hole punched)

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Adult Education in Home Economics

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Guideline Reference | **Intended User:** Classroom teacher - 13-14 |

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $.30 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1969 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Indiana Curriculum Materials Center
Indiana State University
Terre Haute, IN 47809

**Description:**

Provides guidelines for establishing an adult education program, including curriculum planning, teaching methods and evaluations.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** American Vocational Journal

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Periodical | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>Teacher Educator |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $8.00/yr. | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

American Vocational Association, Inc.
1510 H Street N.W.
Washington, DC 20005

---

**Description:**

The American Vocational Journal is published monthly, September through May. It is available to members of AVA free and to non-members for $8.00 per year. The Journal contains information about all the vocational areas including home economics. Professional and political issues concerning the vocational divisions are featured. Information is also given on workshops, services, research, careers, special needs, and vocational instructional materials.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** An Annotated Bibliography for Consumer and Homemaking Education

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Annotated Bibliography | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>Teacher Educator |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** Write for Price | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Division of Vocational and Technical Education
1035 Outer Park Drive
Springfield, IL 62706

**Description:**

Materials included have been reviewed and may be useful for secondary schools, post-secondary institutions and adult groups. These references, most of which are dated 1969 or later, are grouped by subject area categories which follow the general provisions of the Vocational Educational Amendments of 1968 and the 1972 Guidelines for Consumer Education.

483

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Behavorial Objectives for Selected Units in Consumer and Homemaking Education

**Type Material:** Catalog

**Intended User:** Teacher Educator<br>Classroom Teacher<br>Students

**Cost:** $2.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1973

**Publisher and Address:**

Public Information and Publications
State Department of Education
Richmond, VA 23216

**Description:**

This guide contains units of instruction in the areas of consumption of goods and services, individual development in the family, cultural development in the family, and management in the family. Each unit contains an outline of the content, a goal statement and general and specific objectives.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Bulletin Board Ideas

**Type Material:** Resource Book

**Intended User:** Teacher Educator
Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** $2.25

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1973

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
8 Industrial Education
Columbia, MO 65201
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

The ***Bulletin Board Ideas*** Guide is an instructional resource providing home economics teachers with clear, concise directions for reproducing 32 bulletin board ideas in the areas of Consumer Education and Human Relations. The bulletin board ideas are designed to stimulate classroom involvement and provide additional discussion topics. They can be constructed from readily available materials with a minimum expenditure of time and effort. It is available in an attractively designed spiral-bound soft-cover booklet.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Career Opportunities

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Guidance Counselor
Occupational Teacher

**Cost:** Curr. Guide $2.00
Transparencies $5.75

**Cat. No.:** Curr. Guide 4/1/73-4R
Transparencies 4/1/73-4

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

A behavioral objective based curriculum guide with learning activities and suggested teaching resources. The set of 35 transparencies deals with interests inventories; personal abilities, assets, attitudes; careers in home economics; and steps in locating and securing a job.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Changing Times

**Type Material:** Periodical

**Intended User:** Teacher & Student: Sr. High, Post-Sec., Adult

**Cost:** $12.00/yr.

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Changing Times
The Kiplinger, Washington Editors
Editors Park, MD 20782

**Description:**

"Changing Times" is a monthly publication containing a wealth of consumer information. It deals with home financial subjects such as taxes, various insurances, social security, budgets, savings and investments. Specific areas are featured also to help shoppers buy various items or avoid hazardous commodities.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Competencies for Home Economics Teachers

**Type Material:** Reference

**Intended User:** Teacher Educators<br>Classroom Teachers

**Cost:** $2.50

**Cat. No.:** #0385-3

**Date:** 1978

**Publisher and Address:**

Iowa State University Press
Ames, IA 50010
(515) 294-5280

**Description:**

Prepared by a group of Home Economics Teacher Educators, and designed as a basis for planning programs for beginning teachers. It includes selected competencies in:

- Clothing/Apparel and Textile Products
- Consumer Eduction and Management
- Housing and Living Environments
- Human Development and Family
- Nutrition and Food Management

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Consumer and Homemaking Bibliography

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Bibliography | **Intended User:** Teacher Educator<br>Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** Write for Price | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Lab
1885 Neil Avenue Room 112
Columbus, OH 43210

**Description:**

This bibliography presents instructional materials related to each of the subject areas of instruction as given in the curriculum guide. The bibliography includes teacher references, student references and various types of appropriate instructional multi-media as well.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Cooperative Occupational Home Economics

**Type Material:** Handbook

**Intended User:** Teacher Coordinator

**Cost:** FREE (limited)

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Ms. Cheryl Fedje
Ms. Marge Harouff
Teachers College
Vocational-Technical Education
University of Nebraska
Lincoln, NE 68508

---

**Description:**

The purpose of this handbook is to provide assistance to school personnel in the development and operation of a quality cooperative occupational home economics program. The handbook can serve as a guide to the teacher/coordinator as a new occupational home economics program is developed OR as a resource for strengthening an existing program.

Training for occupational home economics can be accomplished by utilizing the simulated method OR the cooperative method. However, this handbook deals primarily with the strategies utilized to successfully operate a cooperative occupational home economics program.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Creative Home Economics Instruction

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Reference Book | **Intended User:** Teacher: K-Post-Sec. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $6.20 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Webster Division
McGraw-Hill Book Company
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036

---

**Description:**

Teacher reference designed to help with methods, ideas and media in teaching homemaking from kindergarten through post high school. The contents are devoted to areas of concern to beginning teachers and to suggestions which will stimulate and provide new ideas for experienced professionals.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Developing Potentials for Handicaps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Annotated Reference | | **Intended User:** Special Needs Teacher<br>Jr. High - Adult |
| **Cost:** $4.00 + $.75 postage | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1978 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Minnesota Home Economics Association
c/o Garrett Russell
452 Upton Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55405

**Description:**

This guide provides annotated references on information and service resources for disabled people, for professionals who work with disabled people, and for professionals who develop and administer programs for and about handicaps. Conceptual and practical materials which deal with the many aspects of daily living for people with disabilities are represented in these books, booklets, audiovisuals, bibliographies, periodicals and organizations.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Facilities and Equipment for Home Economics Education

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Reference | **Intended User:** Teachers, Administrators, Architects |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $1.50 | **Cat. No.:** 4/1/78 | **Date:** 1977 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

This publication is designed to assist teachers, administrators and architects who plan and equip home economics departments. Suggestions for Consumer and Homemaking Education program areas as well as the following occupational areas are included: Child Care Services, Clothing Services, Food Services, Housing and Home Furnishings Services and Institutional and Home Management Services.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Film Catalog

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Catalog | | **Intended User:** Teacher - K - Adult |
| **Cost:** FREE | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1973 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Dairy, Food and Nutrition Council of Minnesota
Hillsborough Office
Building I
2353 N. Rice Street
St. Paul, MN 55113

**Description:**

This catalog contains listings of recent films on Foods, Nutrition and the Dairy Industry. There is an updated (June 1976) supplement insert containing catalog deletions and additions. All entries contain running time, color, sound and annotation information.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Free and Inexpensive Teaching Aids for Home Economics

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** | Resouce List | **Intended User:** | Teacher Educator<br>Classroom Teacher<br>Student |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $6.00 | **Cat. No.:** #HE-25-I | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

List resources such as pamphlets, filmstrips, slides available from industries for both consumer homemaking and occupational home economics programs. Includes name of organization, address, title of resource, description and price. (158 pages)

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Group Learning Centers: Illustrated for Home Economics
(A Strategy for Use in Class Mainstreaming Disabled Students)

**Type Material:** Guide

**Intended User:** Teacher: Mainstreamed Students 8th, 9th

**Cost:** Write for Price

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1977

**Publisher and Address:**

Career Education Division
Department of Public Instruction
Grimes STate Office Building
Des Moines, IA 50319

**Description:**

The purpose of this guide is to provide assistance for home economics teachers in gaining insight in working with mildly disabled students as individuals and as members of a mainstreamed class. The group learning center teaching module presented in this guide is appropriate for an 8th and 9th grade mainstreamed class which includes girls and boys. Many of the materials are provided for duplication; others are fully described to facilitate their collection.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Guidelines for Planning Homemaking Departments

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Pamphlet | | **Intended User:** Administrators<br>Teachers |
| **Cost:** FREE | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Documents Clerk
Oregon Department of Education
942 Lancaster Drive, N. E.
Salem, OR 97310

**Description:**

A guide to provide assistance in planning new or renovating existing homemaking departments. Plans for room arrangements and placing equipment; suggested equipment, 12 pages.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Guidebook HECE Occupational Areas

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Guidebook | **Intended User:** Cooperative Education |

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $12.50 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1976 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Texas Tech University
Home Economics Instructional Materials Center
P. O. Box 4067
Lubbock, TX 79409
(806) 742-3028

**Description:**

This publication includes job analyses, course unit outlines, and reference lists for Art and Craft Aide, Bridal Consultant, Child Care Aide, Clothing Assistant, Companion to Elderly, Consumer Aide, Dietetic Aide, Fabric Coordinator, Fashion Coordinator, Floral Designer, Food Caterer Aide, Food Service Employee, Home Furnishings Aide, Housekeeping Management Assistant, Physical Fitness Assistant, Tester of Foods, and Tester of Textiles.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Economics Competency Studies, 1973

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Book (945 pages in six pub.) | **Intended User:** Teacher Educator<br>Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** FREE (limited) | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1973 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Director, Career Education Division
Department of Public Instruction
Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, IA 50319
(515) 281-5331

**Description:** **HOME ECONOMICS RESEARCH, COMPETENCY STUDIES, TASK ANALYSIS**

Task analysis studies of specific occupations related to home economics were undertaken to provide basic data for development of instructional objectives and content for preparation of individuals for employment in home economics related occupations.

Housing, Design and Interior Decoration (VTP 603). Identification of Tasks in Occupations Related to Interior Design and Furnishings (revised title)

Food Service

Paraprofessional Child Care Occupations in Iowa

Institutional and Household Services. Identification of Tasks in Occupations Related to Institutional and Household Services (revised title)

Clothing, Apparel and Textile Industry in Iowa (VTP 660). Identification of Tasks for Clothing, Apparel and Textile Service Occupations in Iowa (revised title).

Family and Community Services Occupations in Iowa (VTP 658). Identification of Tasks for Family and Community Service Occupations in Iowa (revised title).

The studies identified tasks performed by employees in specific home economics related occupations, the frequency of task performance, which tasks were common among occupatons, and which tasks were unique.

Job-task matrices with appropriate explanations were developed for use by teachers in curriculum development.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Economics Education

**Type Material:** Bibliography

**Intended User:** Classroom Teachers<br>Teacher Educators<br>Students

**Cost:** $3.00

**Cat. No.:** 221

**Date:** 1978 (4th Ed.)

**Publisher and Address:**

Publications Unit, Room 265
Wisconsin Vocational Studies Center
University of Wisonsin - Madison
1025 W. Johnson Street
Madison, WI 53706
(608) 263-4357

**Description:**

A bibliography of vocational education resource materials. Materials have been listed from all over the United States. Potential uses for the bibliography include student and teacher references, identification of materials for purchase, and other classroom or instructional uses. All items dealing with disadvantaged group education have been identified and listed by item order number at the back of the bibliography. The bibliography does not attempt to include materials listed in readily available catalogues produced by commercial sources, government agencies or other agencies which normally supply their lists to teachers. This is an excellent listing.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Economics and the Exceptional Student

**Type Material:** Handbook

**Intended User:** Teacher: Mentally Retarded

**Cost:** $4.00

**Cat. No.:** HM–382

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

New Jersey Vocational-Technical Curriculum Laboratory
Rutgers University
4103 Kilmer Campus
New Brunswick, NJ 08903

**Description:**

A handbook for home economics teachers working with mentally retarded children. The workshop, co-sponsored by the New Jersey Department of Education and Montclair State College, was designed to improve the quality of instruction in the home economics classroom. Workshop proceedings serve as a stimulus for the development of learning experiences and programs supportive to a comprehensive curriculum.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Home Economics Occupations: An Exploratory Unit

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Exploratory Unit | **Intended User:** Occupational Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $1.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1973 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Documents Clerk
Oregon Department of Education
942 Lancaster Drive, N.E.
Salem, OR 97310

**Description:**

For orientation to occupational opportunities. Reprint of ***"Let's Explore the World of Work."***

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Illinois Teacher of Home Economics

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Periodical | **Intended User:** Teacher: Jr. College, Sr. High, Adult<br>Student: College |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $7.50/yr. | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Illinois Teacher
351 Education Building
University of Illinois
Urbana, IL 61801
(217) 333-2736

**Description:**

*Illinois Teacher* is a publication of the Division of Home Economics, Department of Vocational and Technical Education, University of Illinois. It is published five times a year. The magazine focuses on teacher techniques, methods, ideas, new publications, test, etc. Excellent resource!

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Inservice Education Assessment Needs for Teachers of Home Economics Related Areas

**Type Material:** Assessment/Evaluation

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher
Teacher Educator

**Cost:** $4.00

**Cat. No.:** 151

**Date:** 1975

**Publisher and Address:**

Publications Unit, Room 265
Wisconsin Vocational Studies Center
University of Wisconsin - Madison
1025 West Johnson Street
Madison, WI 53706
(608) 263-4357

**Description:**

Final report of assessment and evaluation of vocational home economics.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Jobs For You: It's Happening In Home Economics

**Type Material:** Filmstrips/Cassette

**Intended User:** 7th-8th Grade Students

**Cost:** $27.75

**Cat. No.:** 09.0200 04433A
G946j

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

Guidance Associates
757 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Description:**

This kit gives students an insight into the career opportunities in Home Economics through interviews with working professionals.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Journal of Home Economics

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Periodical | **Intended User:** Teacher: Jr. High, Sr. High, Post Sec., Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $13.00/yr. | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

American Home Economics Association
2010 Massachusetts Avenue, N. W.
Washington, DC 20036

**Description:**

The Journal is an official publication of the AHEA and is sent to its members as a membership service. Subscriptions without association membership are available to libraries or institutions for the above yearly subscription price. It is published bi-monthly. It contains pertinent articles relating to all areas of home economics, timely reviews of books and other resources.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Local Advisor's Handbook

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Leadership Materials | **Intended User:** FHA/HERO Advisor |

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $.75 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Curriculum Publications Clearinghouse
Western Illinois University
47 Horrabin Hall
Macomb, IL 61455

**Description:**

Leadership materials for the continuing and beginning advisor of all vocational youth organizations. Topics covered include: "Planning chapter activities to be an integral part of the curriculum," "Being an effective advisor," "Promoting membership," "Raising funds," "Working with public relations," and "Using community resources effectively."

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Measuring, Weighing, Valuing Consumer and Home Economics Education in South Carolina

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Book | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>Teacher Educator |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $2.50 | **Cat. No.:** 4/2/70 | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Media Center
10 Tillman Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29631

**Description:**

This book presents ways to evaluate the teaching process as well as the learning process in consumer and home economics courses. It will help the teacher in determining progress in achieveing goals of the individual, the class and the program.

508

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Methods and Materials for Teaching Occupational Survival Skills

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Resource Material | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>Teacher Educator |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $14.95 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1978 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Curriculum Publications Clearinghouse
Western Illinois University
47 Horrabin Hall
Macomb, IL 61455

**Description:**

A resource concerned with the *human* aspects of working in organizations. The guide is divided into 12 instructional modules and a test section for student evaluation. Each module is divided into five or more sessions. Each session involves a highy action-oriented approach and contains the following components: topic; objective; survival skills emphasized; importance; materials and equipment; activity; and follow-up.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** North Carolina Future Homemakers of America Handbook

**Type Material:** Handbook

**Intended User:** FHA Advisor & Members
Teacher Educator

**Cost:** $2.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1973

**Publisher and Address:**

State FHA Advisor
State Department of Public Instruction
Education Building
Raleigh, NC 27611

**Description:**

The North Carolina Chapter Handbook is written for local chapter members and their advisors to be used as a guide in planning, projecting and evaluating the Official Guide for the Future Homemakers of America. The handbook contains chapters on the bylaws, the local chapter, special features, rituals and ceremonies, and encounter. (68 pages)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Occupational Home Economics for the Handicapped

**Type Material:** Handicapped Reference

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher
9-12 Students, Handicapped

**Cost:** $5.75

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1972

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Curriculum Laboratory
P. O. Box 1114
Murfreesboro, TN 37130

**Description:**

This publication contains some job description sheets, operational and instruction sheets and simple job analysis. This is to serve as a basis for the instructor to add needed operational instruction sheets to meet the needs for which the program was designed. This will enable the instructor to provide the learning situation for the slow learner.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Parliamentary Procedure for Youth Organizations

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Handbook | | **Intended User:** FHA/HERO Advisor<br>Teacher Educator |
| **Cost:** $2.50 | **Cat. No.:** #VE-24-I | **Date:** 1974 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

Is organized according to objectives, unit outline, activities, handouts and evaluation. Bulk of manual is composed of handouts. (39 pages)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Parliamentary Procedure Study Manual and Tests

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Manual, Test, Transparencies | **Intended User:** FHA/HERO Club<br>Teacher Educator |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** | Instructor Guide | $ 4.00 | **Cat. No.:** | Instructor Gd. | VE-23-I | **Date:** 1973 |
| | Answer Book | $ 2.00 | | Answer Book | VE-23-K | |
| | Transparencies | $17.50 | | Transparencies | VE-24 | |

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

---

**Description:**

Designed to be used by any youth organization, this manual takes a *how to* approach to parliamentary procedure. Tests are in a separate booklet. Manual - 49 pages. Tests - 15 pages.

Transparencies present *how to* approach to parliamentary procedure and agendas for democratic motions. A revised visual supplement designed for self or group instruction. (50 transparencies and originals)

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Pre-Occupational Education
Occupational Home Economics Education

**Type Material:** Curriculum Guide

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher
9 - 12 Students

**Cost:** $2.50

**Cat. No.:** 007-00029

**Date:** 1971

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Curriculum Laboratory
P. O. Box 1114
Murfreesboro, TN 37130

**Description:**

This guide has been developed for teachers of Occupational Home Economics Education to help students answer questions such as "Who Am I?," "Where Am I Going?," and "What Will I Do to Earn A Living?." It is based on the premise that choosing a career can and should be done in an intelligent manner. A wise occupational choice is vital to every individual. Mistakes are far too costly today in terms of energy, time, and dollars as well as personal fulfillment.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Preparing Transparencies for the Overhead Projector

**Type Material:** Teaching Unit

**Intended User:** Teacher Educator<br>Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** $2.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** May 1973

**Publisher and Address:**

Curriculum Development Center
Room 27, Dickey Hall
University of Kentucky
Lexington, KY 40506
(606) 258--5921

**Description:**

"Preparing Transparencies for the Overhead Projector" was developed for teachers of Vocational Education in Kentucky at their request; however, since transparencies are a valuable teaching aid in any classroom, this unit is general in nature and designed to be of help to teachers in any classroom situation.

The unit contains instructions on how to make simple drawings for transparencies, how to trace drawings and illustrations from periodicals, how to reduce and enlarge illustrations to fix the transparency size, how to make a color lift, and how to color transparencies. It also describes equipment and materials needed.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Publications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Bulletins | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** FREE | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Agricultural Extension Service
Bulletin Room
3 Coffey Hall
University of Minnesota
St. Paul, MN 55108

**Description:**

Bulletin containing lists of recent publications in agriculture, horticulture, home economics and other related fields. The home economics areas for which free and inexpensive pamphlets may be obtained are: clothing, family life, foods and nutrition, home furnishings, home management and housing-household equipment. There is also a home economics specials section containing pamphlets which are short and elementary, written for audiences with limited experiences, finances and education.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Scope and Sequence

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Outline | | **Intended User:** Classroom Teacher<br>Teacher Educator |
| **Cost:** $3.00 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Oklahoma State Department
Vocational and Technical Education
Curriculum and Instructional Materials Center
1515 West Sixth Avenue
Stillwater, OK 74074

**Description:**

Basic outline providing recommendations to assist teacher in designing what should be taught and at what level it should be taught in the total vocational home economics program.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Scope and Sequence for Vocational Home Economics Programs in Missouri

**Type Material:** Pamphlet

**Intended User:** Teacher Educator
Administrator
Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** $1.50

**Cat. No.:** #HE-39-I

**Date:** 1978

**Publisher and Address:**

Instructional Materials Laboratory
Attn: Eileen Woody, Sales
10 Industrial Education Building
University of Missouri - Columbia
Columbia, Missouri 65211
(314) 882-2883

**Description:**

Assists the teacher to structure the curriculum and select concepts for the local school program so that it reflects a unified approach to vocational home economics, presents an individualized adaptation of concepts to specific needs and incorporates concepts essential for a well-rounded curriculum. (28 pages)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** State Instructional Materials for Home Economics

**Type Material:** Pamphlet/Bibliography

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher

**Cost:** $.85

**Cat. No.:** 017-080-01344-4

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

This annotated listing of curriculum materials is provided in order to apprise planners, administrators, vocational educators and others interested in offering or involved in vocational education programs of the available curriculum materials developed by the various states. The curriculum materials have been identified with the instructional titles and comes from the Office of Education.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Teaching Aids for Consumer and Homemaking

**Type Material:** Reference/Resource Book

**Intended User:** Classroom Teacher
9-10 Adult Students

**Cost:** $2.00

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1972

**Publisher and Address:**

Illinois Teacher
351 Education Building
University of Illinois
Urbana, IL 61801
(217) 333-2736

**Description:**

This publication includes: (a) a brief article on games and simulations in consumer education, (b) a description of 13 techniques for teaching consumer education developed by teachers in a summer workshop, (c) an article on consumer education and the literacy problem, and (d) an annotated bibliography of low reading level materials in consumer education and 24 brief pieces for the slow reading student in consumer education. The latter are in a variety of formats and deal with such subjects as mobile homes, automobiles, credit, aggressive salesmen, and sales.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Teaching Aids for Consumer and Homemaking Programs

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Teaching Aid | **Intended User:** Consumer Ed. Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** FREE | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1972 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Division of Vocational and Technical Education
State of Illinois
1035 Outer Park Drive
Springfield, IL 62706

**Description:**

A collection of games and simulations in consumer education, this publication would be a valuable tool to the consumer education teacher. Teaching aids cover a variety of topics, including housing, credit, nutrition, money management, and consumer fraud, rights and responsibilities. Each offers an approach that is unique, and adds interest to the learning process. Some items may be reproduced and given directly to the student. Also included is an extensive Bibliography of Low Reading Level Materials in Consumer Education, by Gail VanderJagt.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Teacher In-Service Slide Tape Materials

**Type Material:** Slides/Cassettes

**Intended User:** Teacher Educator

**Cost:** $31.00/Set

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1973

**Publisher and Address:**

Vocational Education Consultant-Instructional Services
Wisconsin Board of Vocational, Technical and Adult Education
4802 Shyboygan Avenue
Madison, WI 53702

**Description:**

The content deals with the latest techniques and is designed with vocatinal education examples. The materials are divided into slides and cassette for each of the topic areas. The following is a listing of the areas with other statistics:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Motivational Techniques | 41 slides | 19:25 minutes in length |
| Instructional Objectives | 29 slides | 9:06 minutes in length |
| Integrating Media into Instruction | 27 slides | 12:20 minutes in length |
| Test Construction | 35 slides | 12:18 minutes in length |

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** The Consumer and Homemaking Cluster

**Type Material:** Booklet

**Intended User:** Jr. High Student

**Cost:** $.50

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1976

**Publisher and Address:**

Ohio Instructional Materials Laboratory
Ohio State University
1885 Neil Avenue
112 Townsend Hall
Columbus, OH 43210

**Description:**

This booklet was developed to provide students information about the career opportunities and occupational information in the cluster of *Consumer and Homemaking*. It gives information on careers in the consumer and homemaking cluster, what the careers include job wise, preparation for the careers and resources. Suggested student activities relating to various developmental concepts appear in the book also. Career check charts and teacher's guide included.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Tips and Techniques for Homemaking Teachers

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Resource Pamphlet (20 pgs.) | **Intended User:** Teacher: Jr. High, Sr. High<br>Special Needs Teacher |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $3.75 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Homemaking Research Laboratories, Inc.
Tony
WI 54563

**Description:**

Resource designed to help teachers improve techniques. The content covers the teacher's philosophy, class lessons, assignments, evaluations and motivators with details about each.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Tips and Topics

**Type Material:** Periodical

**Intended User:** Teacher: Jr. High, Sr. High,
Post-Sec., Adult
Special Needs Teacher

**Cost:** $3.00/yr.

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:**

**Publisher and Address:**

College of Home Economics
P. O. Box 4170
Texas Tech University
Lubbock, TX 79409

**Description:**

*Tips and Topics* is a publication of the College of Home Economics, Texas Tech University, and is designed for inservice and pre-service education to those who teach any phase of home economics. Printed quarterly, it containes eight pages of ideas and information relating to trends, issues, curriculum and research in home economics.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** VEH Handbook

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Handbook | **Intended User:** Special Ed. Teachers |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** $5.50 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Texas Tech University
Home Economics Instructional Materials Center
P. O. Box 4067
Lubbock, TX 79409

---

**Description:**

Divided into sections on operation of program, instruction and management of program, interpretation of program, and working with students. Specific chapters include laws pertaining to the handicapped; VEH programs; teacher responsibilities; facilities and equipment; VEH students; budget, records and reports; managing behavior of VEH students; classroom instruction and management; laboratory instruction and management; safety; advisory council; public relations; counseling and guidance; orientation to the world of work; vocational youth organizations; and mainstreaming.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Vocational Education Resource Materials for Handicapped and Special Education

| | |
|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Bibliography | **Intended User:** Special Needs Teacher: Jr. High, High School, Post-Sec., & Adult |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cost:** FREE | **Cat. No.:** #190000 W8 11V4 | **Date:** 1975 |

**Publisher and Address:**

Minnesota Instructional Materials Center
3300 Century Avenue North
White Bear Lake, MN 55110

**Description:**

This bibliography is a collection of current materials in the area of Special Needs. The bibliography will be a valuable aid to instructors needing sources for this material to use with students having handicaps of various types including vision and hearing impairments, physical problems, mental or emotional speech, language, or learning disabilities. There is a limited supply of these booklets available from the MIMC free. A revised edition is being planned.

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Vocational Education State Instructional Materials for Home Economics

**Type Material:** Annotated Listing

**Intended User:**
Teacher Educators
Classroom Teachers
Students

**Cost:** $.85

**Cat. No.:**

**Date:** 1974

**Publisher and Address:**

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

**Description:**

This annotated listing of curriculum materials is provided in order to apprise planners, administrators, vocational educators and others interested in vocational education programs of the available curriculum materials developed by the various states. (44 pages)

## RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Vocational Education Work Experience Programs for Handicapped Students

**Type Material:** Handbook

**Intended User:** Work Experience Programs
Special Ed. Class

**Cost:** $2.75

**Cat. No.:** 911a

**Date:** 1977

**Publisher and Address:**

Minnesota Instructional Materials Center
3554 White Bear Avenue
White Bear Lake, MN 55110
(612) 770-3943

**Description:**

Teacher-Coordinator Handbook intended to assist those responsible for Vocational Education Work Experience programs for handicapped students.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Vocational Education Work Experience for Students with Special Needs

**Type Material:** Curriculum Outline

**Intended User:** Work Experience Teacher
Special Education Class

**Cost:** $1.00

**Cat. No.:** 911b

**Date:** 1977

**Publisher and Address:**

Minnesota Instructional Materials Center
3554 White Bear Avenue
White Bear Lake, MN 55110
(612) 770-3943

**Description:**

Curriculum outline and bibliography resources to facilitate curriculum planning.

# RESEARCH and CURRICULUM UNIT
## Home Economics Section

**Title:** Working With FHA/HERO Youths

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type Material:** Module | | **Intended User:** Home Ec. Teacher<br>Preservice/Inservice |
| **Cost:** $5.50 | **Cat. No.:** | **Date:** |

**Publisher and Address:**

Future Homemakers of America
National Headquarters
2010 Massachusetts Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20036

**Description:**

A module for preservice/inservice home economics teachers. This self-instructional plastic spiral bound module is color divided to focus on the four basic competency areas. Module users will develop competency in four basic areas including: (1) understanding the organization and its structure/function; (2) relating FHA to home economics education through youth concerns; (3) using ***Program Action Impact, Encounter and Teen Times***; and (4) identifying the advisor role. Learning activity worksheets are included along with a pre-post test.